

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

ASHLAND OIL, INC.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

KENTUCKY 61-0122250
(State or other jurisdiction (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
of incorporation or organization)

1000 ASHLAND DRIVE
RUSSELL, KENTUCKY 41169
(606) 329-3333
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number,
including area code, of Registrants' principal executive offices)

THOMAS L. FEAZELL, ESQ.
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, GENERAL COUNSEL AND SECRETARY
1000 ASHLAND DRIVE
RUSSELL, KENTUCKY 41169
(606) 329-3333
(Name, address, including zip code and telephone number,
including area code, of agent for service)

COPIES TO:

DAVID G. ORMSBY, ESQ.
CRAVATH, SWAINE & MOORE
825 EIGHTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019
(212) 474-1000

APPROXIMATE DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PROPOSED SALE TO THE PUBLIC:
From time to time after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box. / /

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box. /X/

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

TITLE OF EACH CLASS OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED (1)	AMOUNT TO BE REGISTERED (2)(3)	PROPOSED MAXIMUM OFFERING PRICE PER UNIT (3)(4)	PROPOSED MAXIMUM AGGREGATE OFFERING PRICE (4)(5)	AMOUNT OF REGISTRATION FEE
Debt Securities, Debt Warrants, Preferred Stock, Depositary Shares, Preferred Stock Warrants, Common Stock and Common Stock Warrants....	--	--	\$600,000,000	\$206,898

- (1) This Registration Statement also covers (i) contracts which may be issued by the Registrant under which the counterparty may be required to purchase Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Depositary Shares or Common Stock, (ii) Debt Securities, Preferred Stock and Common Stock which may be issued upon exercise of Securities Warrants and (iii) such indeterminate amount of securities as may be issued in exchange for, or upon conversion of, as the case may be, the securities registered hereunder. Such contracts set forth in clause (i) of the preceding sentence would be issued with the Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Depositary Shares, Common Stock and/or Securities Warrants. In addition, any other securities registered hereunder may be sold separately or as units with other securities registered hereunder.
- (2) In no event will the aggregate initial offering price of Debt Securities,

Debt Warrants, Preferred Stock, Depositary Shares, Preferred Stock Warrants, Common Stock and Common Stock Warrants issued under this Registration Statement exceed \$600,000,000, or the equivalent thereof in one or more foreign currencies or composite currencies, including European Currency Units.

- (3) Not specified as to each class of securities to be registered pursuant to General Instruction II.D of Form S-3 under the Securities Act.
- (4) The proposed maximum offering price per unit will be determined from time to time by the Registrant in connection with, and at the time of, the issuance by the Registrant of the securities registered hereunder.
- (5) Estimated solely for the purposes of computing the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(o) of the Securities Act.

THE REGISTRANT HEREBY AMENDS THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL THE REGISTRANT SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(A) OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(A), MAY DETERMINE.

INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO COMPLETION OR AMENDMENT. A REGISTRATION STATEMENT RELATING TO THESE SECURITIES HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION. THESE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE SOLD NOR MAY OFFERS TO BUY BE ACCEPTED PRIOR TO THE TIME THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT BECOMES EFFECTIVE. THIS PROSPECTUS SHALL NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY NOR SHALL THERE BE ANY SALE OF THESE SECURITIES IN ANY STATE IN WHICH SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE WOULD BE UNLAWFUL PRIOR TO REGISTRATION OR QUALIFICATION UNDER THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY SUCH STATE.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED DECEMBER 22, 1994

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

DEBT SECURITIES
 PREFERRED STOCK
 DEPOSITARY SHARES
 COMMON STOCK
 WARRANTS

Ashland Oil, Inc. ("Ashland" or the "Company") intends to issue from time to time its (i) unsecured debt securities, which may either be senior (the "Senior Securities") or subordinated (the "Subordinated Securities"; the Senior Securities and the Subordinated Securities being referred to collectively as the "Debt Securities"), (ii) warrants to purchase the Debt Securities (the "Debt Warrants"), (iii) shares of cumulative preferred stock, without par value (the "Preferred Stock"), (iv) depositary shares representing entitlement to all rights and preferences of a fraction of a share of Preferred Stock of a specified series ("Depositary Shares"), (v) warrants to purchase shares of Preferred Stock ("Preferred Stock Warrants"), (vi) shares of common stock, par value \$1.00 per share (the "Common Stock") and (vii) warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock ("Common Stock Warrants"; the Debt Warrants, Preferred Stock Warrants and Common Stock Warrants being referred to herein collectively as the "Securities Warrants"), having an aggregate initial public offering price not to exceed \$600,000,000 or the equivalent thereof in one or more foreign currencies or composite currencies, including European Currency Units, on terms to be determined at the time of sale. The Debt Securities, Preferred Stock, Depositary Shares, Common Stock and Securities Warrants offered hereby (collectively, the "Offered Securities") may be offered separately or as units with other Offered Securities, in separate series in amounts, at prices and on terms to be determined at the time of sale and to be set forth in a supplement to this Prospectus (a "Prospectus Supplement").

The specific terms of the Offered Securities in respect of which this Prospectus is being delivered, such as, where applicable, (i) in the case of Debt Securities, the specific designation, aggregate principal amount, currency, denomination, maturity, priority, interest rate (which may be variable or fixed), time of payment of interest, terms of redemption at the option of the Company or repayment at the option of the holder or for sinking fund payments, the designation of the Trustee acting under the applicable Indenture and the initial public offering price; (ii) in the case of Preferred Stock, the specific title and stated value, number of shares or fractional interests therein, and the dividend, liquidation, redemption, conversion, voting and other rights and the initial public offering price, and whether the Company has elected to offer the Preferred Stock in the form of Depositary Shares; (iii) in the case of Common Stock, the initial public offering price; (iv) in the case of Securities Warrants, the duration, offering price, exercise price and detachability thereof; and (v) in the case of all Offered Securities, whether such Offered Security will be offered separately or as a unit with other Offered Securities, will be set forth in the accompanying Prospectus Supplement.

The Prospectus Supplement will also contain information, where applicable, concerning certain United States Federal income tax considerations relating to, and any listing on a securities exchange of, the Offered Securities covered by the Prospectus Supplement.

The Offered Securities may be sold directly by the Company, or through agents, underwriters or dealers. If any agent of the Company, or any underwriters are involved in the sale of Offered Securities, the names of such agents or underwriters and any applicable fees or commissions and the net proceeds to the Company from such sale will be set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement. The Company may also issue the Offered Securities to one or more persons in exchange for outstanding securities of the Company acquired by such persons from third parties in open market transactions or in privately negotiated transactions. The newly issued Offered Securities in such cases may be offered pursuant to this Prospectus and the applicable Prospectus Supplement by such persons acting as principal for their own accounts, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices otherwise negotiated or at fixed prices. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Company will only receive outstanding securities and will not receive cash proceeds in connection with such exchanges or sales. See "Plan of Distribution".

This Prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of Offered Securities unless accompanied by a Prospectus Supplement.

 THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION NOR HAS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION OR ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS PROSPECTUS. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

The date of this Prospectus is December , 1994

NO DEALER, SALESMAN, OR ANY OTHER PERSON HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO GIVE ANY INFORMATION OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATIONS OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED OR INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE IN THIS PROSPECTUS OR THE PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT DELIVERED HERewith AND, IF GIVEN OR MADE, SUCH INFORMATION OR REPRESENTATIONS MUST NOT BE RELIED UPON AS HAVING BEEN AUTHORIZED BY THE COMPANY OR ANY UNDERWRITER, DEALER, OR AGENT. THIS PROSPECTUS AND THE PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT DO NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR A SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY ANY OFFERED SECURITIES BY ANYONE IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH THE OFFER OR SOLICITATION IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR IN WHICH THE PERSON MAKING THE OFFER OR SOLICITATION IS NOT QUALIFIED TO DO SO OR TO ANY PERSON TO WHOM IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Ashland is subject to the information requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and, in accordance therewith, files reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"). Such reports, proxy statements and other information filed by Ashland with the Commission can be inspected and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the Commission at Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, and at the Regional Offices of the Commission at Suite 1400, Northwestern Atrium Center, 500 West Madison Street, Chicago, Illinois 60661 and Seven World Trade Center, Suite 1300, New York, New York 10048. In addition, copies of such material can be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the Commission at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549, at prescribed rates. Such reports, proxy statements and other information concerning Ashland can also be inspected at the offices of The New York Stock Exchange, 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005, and The Chicago Stock Exchange, 440 South LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60605.

Ashland has filed with the Commission a Registration Statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") with respect to the securities offered hereby. For further information with respect to Ashland and the Offered Securities, reference is made to such Registration Statement and to the exhibits thereto. Statements contained herein concerning the provisions of certain documents are not necessarily complete and, in each instance, reference is made to the copy of such document filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement or otherwise filed with the Commission. Each such statement is qualified in its entirety by such reference.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

The following documents filed pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (File No. 1-2918) are hereby incorporated by reference into this Prospectus:

(i) Ashland's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 1994;

(ii) the description of its Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share, set forth in the Registration Statement on Form 10, as amended in its entirety by the Form 8 filed with the Commission on May 1, 1983;

(iii) the description of its Rights to Purchase Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series of 1987, set forth in the Registration Statement on Form 8-A dated May 29, 1986 (as amended by the Forms 8 dated February 5, 1987, and September 21, 1989); and

(iv) the description of its Cumulative Preferred Stock, without par value, set forth in the Registration Statement on Form 8-A, as amended by Amendment No. 1 thereto, filed with the Commission on April 30, 1993.

All documents filed by Ashland with the Commission pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the date of this Prospectus and prior to the termination of the offering made hereby shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference into this Prospectus and to be a part hereof from the date of filing of such documents. Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference herein shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for

purposes of this Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document which also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein or in any Prospectus Supplement modifies or supersedes such statement. Any statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Prospectus.

ASHLAND WILL PROVIDE WITHOUT CHARGE TO EACH PERSON TO WHOM A COPY OF THIS PROSPECTUS IS DELIVERED, ON THE WRITTEN OR ORAL REQUEST OF SUCH PERSON, A COPY OF ANY OR ALL OF THE DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO ABOVE WHICH HAVE BEEN OR MAY BE INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE INTO THIS PROSPECTUS, OTHER THAN CERTAIN EXHIBITS TO SUCH DOCUMENTS. COPIES OF THE INDENTURES SUMMARIZED BELOW ARE ALSO AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. REQUESTS FOR SUCH COPIES SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE SECRETARY, ASHLAND OIL, INC., P.O. BOX 391, ASHLAND, KENTUCKY 41114 (TELEPHONE: (606) 329-3333).

THE COMPANY

Ashland is a worldwide energy and chemical company engaged in petroleum refining, transportation and wholesale marketing; retail gasoline marketing; motor oil and lubricant marketing; chemicals; coal; highway construction; and oil and gas exploration and production. Ashland's businesses are grouped into six industry segments: Petroleum, SuperAmerica, Valvoline, Chemical, Construction and Exploration. In addition, Ashland is involved in the coal industry through its ownership interests in Arch Mineral Corporation ("Arch") and Ashland Coal, Inc. ("Ashland Coal").

On November 3, 1994, the Board of Directors of Ashland voted, subject to shareholder approval at the 1995 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, to amend the Company's Second Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended, to change the name of the Company to Ashland Inc. This change of name is believed by the Board of Directors to be desirable and in the best interests of Ashland in order to identify the Company in a manner which more clearly reflects its unified network of refining, energy and chemical businesses and yet retains the historical name of Ashland.

Ashland Petroleum is one of the nation's largest independent petroleum refiners and a leading supplier of petroleum products to the transportation and commercial fleet industries, other industrial customers and independent marketers, and to SuperAmerica for retail distribution. In addition, Ashland Petroleum gathers and transports crude oil and petroleum products and distributes petroleum products under the Ashland-R- brand name. SuperAmerica operates combination gasoline and merchandise stores under the SuperAmerica-R- and Rich-R- brand names. Valvoline is a marketer of branded, packaged motor oil and automotive chemicals, filters, rust preventives and coolants. In addition, Valvoline is engaged in the "fast oil change" business through outlets operating under the Valvoline Instant Oil Change-R- and Valvoline Rapid Oil Change-R- names.

Ashland Chemical distributes industrial chemicals, solvents, thermoplastics and resins, and fiberglass materials, and manufactures a wide variety of specialty chemicals and certain petrochemicals. Construction performs contract construction work, including highway paving and repair, excavation and grading, and bridge and sewer construction and produces asphaltic and ready-mix concrete, crushed stone and other aggregate, concrete block and certain specialized construction materials in the southern United States. Exploration explores for, develops, produces and sells crude oil and natural gas principally in the eastern and Gulf Coast areas of the United States, explores for and produces crude oil in Nigeria for export and explores for oil and gas in other international areas.

Arch, one of the largest producers of low sulfur coal in the eastern United States, produces steam and metallurgical coal for sale in the domestic and international markets. Arch's production comes from surface and deep mines in Illinois, Kentucky, West Virginia and Wyoming. Ashland Coal produces low-sulfur, bituminous coal in central Appalachia for sale to domestic and foreign electric utility and industrial customers. Both Arch and Ashland Coal market coal mined by independent producers.

Ashland is a Kentucky corporation, organized on October 22, 1936, with its principal executive offices located at 1000 Ashland Drive, Russell, Kentucky 41169 (Mailing Address: P.O. Box 391, Ashland, Kentucky 41114) (Telephone: (606) 329-3333).

USE OF PROCEEDS

Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the net proceeds from the sale of the Offered Securities will be used for general corporate purposes, which may include additions to working capital, capital expenditures, stock and debt repurchases, repayment of indebtedness and acquisitions.

RATIOS

The following table sets forth the consolidated ratio of earnings to fixed charges for the Company:

	YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30,				
	1994	1993	1992	1991	1990
Ratio of Earnings to Fixed Charges.....	2.51	1.84	**	1.96	2.53

**Fixed charges exceeded earnings (as defined) by \$174 million as a result of special charges and the current year impact of accounting charges.

The ratios of earnings to fixed charges are computed on a total enterprise basis including Ashland and its consolidated subsidiaries, plus their share of significant affiliates accounted for on the equity method that are 50% owned or whose indebtedness has been directly or indirectly guaranteed by Ashland or its consolidated subsidiaries. Earnings consist of income before income taxes and the cumulative effect of accounting changes, adjusted to exclude fixed charges (excluding capitalized interest) and undistributed earnings of equity method affiliates excluded from the total enterprise. Fixed charges consist of interest incurred on indebtedness, the portion of operating lease rentals deemed representative of the interest factor and the amortization of debt expense.

DESCRIPTION OF DEBT SECURITIES

The following description of the terms of the Debt Securities sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the Debt Securities to which any Prospectus Supplement may relate. The particular terms of the Debt Securities offered by any Prospectus Supplement and the extent, if any, to which such general provisions may apply to the Debt Securities so offered will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such Debt Securities. Accordingly, for a description of the terms of a particular issue of Debt Securities and the identity of the Trustee for any Debt Securities, reference must be made to both the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto and to the following description.

The Debt Securities will be general obligations of the Company and may be subordinated to "Superior Indebtedness" (as defined below) of the Company to the extent set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating thereto. See "Subordination of Subordinated Securities" below. Unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Senior Securities will be issued under an Indenture dated as of August 15, 1989 as amended and restated as of August 15, 1990 between the Company and Citibank, N.A., as Trustee pursuant to which the Company has issued an aggregate of \$946,363,000 senior debt securities. Subordinated Securities will be issued under an Indenture between the Company and a commercial bank to be selected as trustee. A copy of the forms of Indentures has been filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement filed with the Commission. The following discussion of certain provisions of the Indentures is a summary only and does not purport to be a complete description of the terms and provisions of the Indentures. Accordingly, the following discussion is qualified in its entirety by reference to the provisions of the Indentures, including the definition therein of the terms used below with their initial letters capitalized.

GENERAL

The Indentures do not limit the aggregate principal amount of Debt Securities which may be issued thereunder. The Debt Securities may be issued in one or more series as may be authorized from time to time by Ashland. Reference is made to the applicable Prospectus Supplement for the following terms of the Debt Securities: (i) the title and the limit on the aggregate principal amount of the Debt

Securities; (ii) the date or dates on which the Debt Securities will mature; (iii) the rate or rates (which may be fixed or variable) per annum, if any, or the method of determining such rate or rates, at which the Debt Securities will bear interest; (iv) the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue and the date or dates on which such interest will be payable; (v) the currency or currencies or units of two or more currencies in which the Debt Securities are denominated and principal and interest may be payable, and for which the Debt Securities may be purchased, which may be in United States dollars, a foreign currency or currencies or units of two or more foreign currencies; (vi) whether such Debt Securities are to be Senior Securities or Subordinated Securities; (vii) any redemption or sinking fund terms or certain other specific terms; (viii) any Event of Default or covenant with respect to the Debt Securities of a particular series, if not set forth herein; (ix) whether the Debt Securities will be issued as Registered Securities (as defined below) or as Bearer Securities (as defined below); (x) whether the Debt Securities are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities (as defined below) and, if so, the identity of the depository for such Global Security or Securities; and (xi) any other terms of such series (which terms shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of the Subordinated Indenture or the Senior Indenture, as the case may be). Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, principal, premium, if any, and interest, if any, will be payable and the Debt Securities will be transferable at the corporate trust office of the respective Trustee, provided that payment of interest may be made at the option of Ashland by check mailed to the address of the person entitled thereto as it appears in the respective Debt Securities register.

The Debt Securities will be unsecured. Senior Securities will rank on a parity with all other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of Ashland. Subordinated Securities will be subordinated to certain present and future superior indebtedness of Ashland. See "Subordination of Subordinated Securities" below.

The Debt Securities may be issued in fully registered form without coupons ("Registered Securities") or in bearer form with or without coupons ("Bearer Securities"). The Securities denominated in U.S. dollars will be issued, unless otherwise set forth in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, in denominations of \$1,000 or an integral multiple thereof for Registered Securities, and in denominations of \$5,000 or an integral multiple thereof for Bearer Securities. Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the Debt Securities will be only Registered Securities. No service charge will be made for any transfer or exchange of such Debt Securities, but Ashland may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge payable in connection therewith.

Special Federal income tax and other considerations relating to Debt Securities denominated in foreign currencies or units of two or more foreign currencies will be described in the applicable Prospectus Supplement.

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, the covenants contained in the Indentures and the Debt Securities will not afford holders of Debt Securities protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction involving the Company.

GLOBAL SECURITIES

The Debt Securities of a series issued under the Indentures may be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more global securities (the "Global Securities") that will be deposited with, or on behalf of, a depository (the "Depository") identified in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such series. Global Securities may be issued in either registered or bearer form and in either temporary or permanent form. Unless and until it is exchanged in whole or in part for the individual Debt Securities represented thereby, a Global Security may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depository for such Global Security to a nominee of such Depository or by a nominee of such Depository to such Depository or another nominee of such Depository or by the Depository or any nominee to a successor Depository or any nominee of such successor.

The specific terms of the depositary arrangement with respect to a series of Debt Securities will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such series. Ashland anticipates that the following provisions will generally apply to depositary arrangements.

Upon the issuance of a Global Security in registered form, the Depositary for such Global Security or its nominee will credit, on its book-entry registration and transfer system, the respective principal amounts of the individual Debt Securities represented by such Global Security to the accounts of persons that have accounts with such Depositary. Such accounts shall be designated by the dealers, underwriters or agents with respect to such Debt Securities or by Ashland if such Debt Securities are offered and sold directly by Ashland. Ownership of beneficial interests in a Global Security will be limited to persons that have accounts with the applicable Depositary ("participants") or persons that may hold interests through participants. Ownership of beneficial interests in such Global Security will be shown on, and the transfer of that ownership will be effected only through, records maintained by the applicable Depositary or its nominee (with respect to interests of participants) and the records of participants (with respect to interests of persons other than participants). The laws of some states require that certain purchasers of securities take physical delivery of such securities in definitive form. Such limits and such laws may impair the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a Global Security.

So long as the Depositary for a Global Security, or its nominee, is the registered owner of such Global Security, such Depositary or such nominee, as the case may be, will be considered the sole owner or holder of the Debt Securities represented by such Global Security for all purposes under the Indenture governing such Debt Securities. Except as provided below, owners of beneficial interests in a Global Security will not be entitled to have any of the individual Debt Securities of the series represented by such Global Security registered in their names, will not receive or be entitled to receive physical delivery of any such Debt Securities of such series in definitive form and will not be considered the owners or holders thereof under the Indenture governing such Debt Securities.

Payments of principal of, premium, if any, and interest, if any, on individual Debt Securities represented by a Global Security registered in the name of a Depositary or its nominee will be made to the Depositary or its nominee, as the case may be, as the registered owner of the Global Security representing such Debt Securities. Neither Ashland, the Trustee for such Debt Securities, any paying agent (a "Paying Agent"), nor the Registrar for such Debt Securities will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made by the Depositary or any participants on account of beneficial ownership interests of the Global Security for such Debt Securities or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Ashland expects that the Depositary for a series of Debt Securities or its nominee, upon receipt of any payment of principal, premium or interest in respect of a permanent Global Security representing any of such Debt Securities, immediately will credit participants' accounts with payments in amounts proportionate to their respective beneficial interests in the principal amount of such Global Security for such Debt Securities as shown on the records of such Depositary or its nominee. Ashland also expects that payments by participants to owners of beneficial interests in such Global Security held through such participants will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is now the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name". Such payments will be the responsibility of such participants.

If the Depositary for a series of Debt Securities is at any time unwilling, unable or ineligible to continue as Depositary and a successor Depositary is not appointed by Ashland within 90 days, Ashland will issue individual Debt Securities of such series in exchange for the Global Security or Securities representing such series of Debt Securities. In addition, Ashland may at any time in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations described in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such Debt Securities, determine not to have any Debt Securities of a series represented by one or more Global Securities and, in such event, will issue individual Debt Securities of such series in exchange for the Global Security or Securities representing such series of Debt Securities. Further, if Ashland so

specifies with respect to the Debt Securities of a series, an owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Security representing Debt Securities of such series may, on terms acceptable to Ashland, the Trustee, and the Depositary for such Global Security, receive individual Debt Securities of such series in exchange for such beneficial interests, subject to any limitations described in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such Debt Securities. In any such instance, an owner of a beneficial interest in a Global Security will be entitled to physical delivery of individual Debt Securities of the series represented by such Global Security equal in principal amount to such beneficial interest and to have such Debt Securities registered in its name. Individual Debt Securities of such series so issued will be issued in denominations, unless otherwise specified by Ashland, of \$1,000 and integral multiples thereof.

If so specified in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, all or any portion of the Debt Securities of a series that are issuable as Bearer Securities initially will be represented by one or more temporary Global Securities, with or without interest coupons, to be deposited with a Common Depositary in London for Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, Brussels Office, as operator of the Euroclear System ("Euroclear") and Centrale de Livraison de Valeurs Mobilieres S.A. ("CEDEL") for credit to the respective accounts of the beneficial owners of such Debt Securities (or to such other accounts as they may direct). On and after the exchange date determined as provided in any such temporary Global Security and described in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, each such temporary Global Security will be exchangeable for definitive Debt Securities in bearer form, registered form, or definitive global form (registered or bearer), or any combination thereof, as specified in an applicable Prospectus Supplement. No Bearer Security (including a Debt Security in definitive global bearer form) delivered in exchange for a portion of a temporary Global Security shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to any location in the United States in connection with such exchange.

Unless otherwise specified in an applicable Prospectus Supplement, Ashland or its agent must receive a certificate signed by Euroclear or CEDEL, as the case may be, prior to the delivery of a definitive Bearer Security, and prior to the actual payment of interest in respect of the applicable portion of the temporary Global Security payable in respect of an Interest Payment Date occurring prior to the delivery of a definitive Debt Security. Such certificate must be based on statements provided to Euroclear or CEDEL by its member organizations. Such certificate must be dated on the date of the earlier of the first actual payment of interest on the Debt Security and the date of delivery of the Debt Security in definitive form, and must state that on such date the Debt Security is owned by (i) a person that is not a United States person and is not a financial institution holding the obligation for purposes of resale during the Restricted Period, (ii) a United States person that is either (A) the foreign branch of a United States financial institution purchasing for its own account and not for resale during the Restricted Period or (B) a United States person who acquired its interest through the foreign branch of a United States financial institution and who holds the obligation through such financial institution, provided that in either case (A) or (B) the United States financial institution either provides a certificate stating that it agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 165(j)(3)(A), (B) or (C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder or has provided a valid blanket certificate stating that the financial institution will comply with such requirements or (iii) a financial institution holding for purposes of resale during the Restricted Period, and such financial institution certifies in addition that it has not acquired the obligation for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions. As used herein, the term "Restricted Period" means (i) the period from the closing date until 40 days thereafter or (ii) any time if the obligation is held as part of an unsold allotment or subscription.

Each of Euroclear and CEDEL will in such circumstances credit the interest received by it in respect of such temporary Global Security to the accounts of the beneficial owners thereof (or to such other accounts as they may direct).

The beneficial owner of a Debt Security represented by a definitive Global Security in bearer form may, upon not less than 30 days' written notice to the Trustee, given by it through either Euroclear or

CEDEL, exchange its interest in such definitive Global Security for a definitive Bearer Security or Securities, or a definitive Registered Security or Securities of any authorized denomination. No individual definitive Bearer Security will be delivered in or to the United States.

CERTAIN COVENANTS OF ASHLAND WITH RESPECT TO SENIOR SECURITIES

LIMITATIONS ON LIENS. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Ashland will agree that neither it nor any Subsidiary (as defined in the Senior Indenture) will issue, assume or guarantee any notes, bonds, debentures or other similar evidences of indebtedness for money borrowed ("Debt") secured by a mortgage, lien, pledge or other encumbrance ("Mortgages") upon any of its property or any property of such Subsidiary, real or personal, located in the continental United States of America without effectively providing that the Senior Securities (together with, if Ashland so determines, any other indebtedness or obligation then existing and any other indebtedness or obligation, thereafter created, ranking equally with the Senior Securities) shall be secured equally and ratably with (or, at the option of Ashland, prior to) such Debt so long as such Debt shall be so secured, except that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to: (a) Mortgages existing on the date of the Senior Indenture, (b) Mortgages affecting property of a corporation existing at the time it becomes a Subsidiary or at the time it is merged into or consolidated with Ashland or a Subsidiary, (c) Mortgages on property (i) existing at the time of acquisition thereof, or (ii) to secure payment of all or part of the purchase price thereof, or (iii) to secure Debt incurred prior to, at the time of or within 24 months after acquisition thereof for the purpose of financing all or part of the purchase price thereof, or (iv) assumed or incurred in connection with the acquisition thereof, (d) Mortgages on property to secure all or part of the cost of repairing, altering, constructing, improving, exploring, drilling or developing such property, or to secure Debt incurred to provide funds for any such purpose, (e) Mortgages on (i) pipelines, gathering systems, pumping or compressor stations, pipeline storage facilities or other related facilities, (ii) tank cars, tank trucks, tank vessels, barges, tow boats or other vessels or boats, drilling barges, drilling platforms, or other movable railway, automotive, aeronautic or marine facilities, (iii) office buildings, laboratory and research facilities, retail service stations, retail or wholesale sales facilities, terminals, bulk plants, warehouses or storage or distribution facilities, (iv) manufacturing facilities other than units for the refining of crude oil, (v) the equipment of any of the foregoing or (vi) any "margin stock" or "margin security" within the meaning of Regulation U or Regulation G of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System as amended from time to time, (f) Mortgages on current assets or other personal property (other than shares of stock or indebtedness of Subsidiaries) to secure loans maturing not more than one year from the date of the creation thereof or to secure any renewal thereof for not more than one year at any one time, (g) Mortgages which secure indebtedness owing by a Subsidiary to Ashland or a Subsidiary, (h) Mortgages on property of any Subsidiary principally engaged in a financing or leasing business, (i) Mortgages upon the oil, gas or other minerals produced or to be produced (or proceeds thereof) from properties which shall have been acquired or shall have become producing subsequent to August 15, 1977, if, in respect to each such Mortgage it shall have been given to secure indebtedness incurred to pay or to reimburse the cost (incurred subsequent to the date of the acquisition of such property or August 15, 1977, whichever shall be later) of drilling or equipping such property, and (j) any extension, renewal or replacement (or successive extensions, renewals or replacements), in whole or in part, of any Mortgage referred to in the foregoing clauses (a) to (i) inclusive or of any Debt secured thereby, PROVIDED that the principal amount of Debt secured thereby shall not exceed the principal amount of Debt so secured at the time of such extension, renewal or replacement, and that such extension, renewal or replacement Mortgage shall be limited to all or part of substantially the same property which secured the Mortgage extended, renewed or replaced (plus improvements on such property). Notwithstanding the above, Ashland and any one or more Subsidiaries may issue, assume or guarantee Debt secured by Mortgages which would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions in an aggregate principal amount which, together with the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all other Debt of Ashland and its Subsidiaries which would otherwise be subject to the foregoing restrictions, does not at any one time exceed 5% of the stockholders' equity in Ashland and its consolidated subsidiary companies as shown on the audited consolidated balance sheet contained in the latest

annual report to stockholders of Ashland. The following types of transactions, among others, shall not be deemed to create Debt secured by Mortgages: (1) the sale or other transfer of oil, gas or other minerals in place for a period of time until, or in an amount such that, the transferee will realize therefrom a specified amount (however determined) of money or such minerals, or the sale or other transfer of any other interest in property of the character commonly referred to as an oil payment or a production payment, and (2) Mortgages required by any contract or statute in order to permit Ashland or a Subsidiary to perform any contract or subcontract made by it with or at the request of the United States, any State or any department, agency or instrumentality of either.

LIMITATIONS ON SALE AND LEASE-BACK. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, Ashland will agree that neither it nor any Subsidiary will enter into any arrangement with any bank, insurance company or other lender or investor, or to which any such lender or investor is a party, providing for the leasing to Ashland or a Subsidiary for a period of more than three years of any real property located in the continental United States (except a lease for a temporary period not to exceed three years by the end of which it is intended that the use of such real property by the lessee will be discontinued) which has been or is to be sold or transferred by Ashland or a Subsidiary to such lender or investor or to any Person or organization to which funds have been or are to be advanced by such lender or investor on the security of the leased property ("Sale and Lease-Back Transactions") unless either: (a) Ashland or such Subsidiary would be entitled to create Debt secured by a Mortgage on the property to be leased, without equally and ratably securing the Securities, or (b) Ashland (and in any such case Ashland covenants and agrees that it will do so), within four months after the effective date of such Sale and Lease-Back Transaction (whether made by Ashland or a Subsidiary), applies to the retirement of Debt of Ashland maturing by the terms thereof more than one year after the original creation thereof ("Funded Debt"), an amount equal to the greater of (i) the net proceeds of the sale of the real property leased pursuant to such arrangement or (ii) the fair value of the real property so leased at the time of entering into such arrangement (as determined by the Board of Directors); PROVIDED that the amount to be applied to the retirement of Funded Debt shall be reduced by an amount equal to the sum of (a) the principal amount of Securities delivered, within four months after the effective date of such arrangement, to the Trustee for retirement and cancellation and (b) the principal amount of other Funded Debt voluntarily retired by Ashland within such four-month period, excluding retirements of Senior Securities and other Funded Debt pursuant to mandatory sinking fund or prepayment provisions or by payment at maturity.

LIMITATION ON CONSOLIDATIONS AND MERGERS. The Senior Indenture provides that Ashland will not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey or transfer its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any entity (other than a wholly owned subsidiary of Ashland, except in the event that such a subsidiary is the surviving corporation in a consolidation or merger) unless the successor or transferee is a domestic corporation that assumes Ashland's obligations under the Senior Securities and the Senior Indenture and certain other conditions are met.

SUBORDINATION OF SUBORDINATED SECURITIES

The payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Subordinated Securities, including sinking fund payments, if any, will be subordinated in right of payment, as set forth in the Subordinated Indenture, to the prior payment in full of all Superior Indebtedness of Ashland. Superior Indebtedness is defined as (a) the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest on (whether outstanding on the date of execution of the Subordinated Indenture or thereafter created, incurred or assumed) (i) indebtedness of Ashland for money borrowed (other than the Subordinated Securities), (ii) guarantees by Ashland of indebtedness for money borrowed of any other person, (iii) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other instruments of indebtedness for the payment of which Ashland is responsible or liable, by guarantees or otherwise, (iv) obligations of Ashland under any agreement relating to any interest rate or currency swap, interest rate cap, interest rate collar, interest rate future, currency exchange or forward currency transaction, or any similar interest rate or currency hedging transaction, and (v) obligations of Ashland under any agreement to lease, or any lease of, any real or personal property which, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, is classified on Ashland's balance sheet as a liability, and

(b) modifications, renewals, extensions and refundings of any such indebtedness, liability, obligation or guarantee; unless, in the instrument created or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding, it is provided that such indebtedness, liability, obligation or guarantee, or such modification, renewal, extension or refunding thereof, is not superior in right of payment to the Subordinated Securities; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Superior Indebtedness shall not be deemed to include (i) any obligations of Ashland to any subsidiary and (ii) any other indebtedness, guarantee or obligation of Ashland of the type set forth above which is subordinate or junior in ranking in any respect to any other indebtedness, guarantee or obligation of Ashland.

No payment by Ashland on account of principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Subordinated Securities, including sinking fund payments, if any, may be made if any default or event of default with respect to any Superior Indebtedness shall have occurred and be continuing and (unless such default or event of default is the failure by Ashland to pay principal or interest on any instrument constituting Superior Indebtedness) written notice thereof shall have been given to the Trustee by Ashland or to Ashland and the Trustee by the holders of at least 10% in principal amount of any kind or category of any Superior Indebtedness (or a representative or trustee on their behalf). Ashland may resume payments on the Subordinated Securities (unless otherwise prohibited by the related Indenture) if (i) such default is cured or waived or (ii) unless such default is the failure of Ashland to pay principal or interest on any Superior Indebtedness, 120 days pass after the notice is given if such default is not the subject of judicial proceedings. In the event that any Subordinated Security is declared due and payable before the date specified therein as the fixed date on which the principal thereof is due and payable, or upon any payment or distribution of assets of Ashland to creditors upon any dissolution, winding up, liquidation or reorganization, whether voluntary or involuntary or in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other proceedings, all principal of (and premium, if any) and interest due or to become due on all Superior Indebtedness must be paid in full before the holders of Subordinated Securities are entitled to receive or take any payment (other than shares of stock or subordinated indebtedness provided by a plan of reorganization or adjustment which does not alter the rights of holders of Superior Indebtedness without such holder's consent). Subject to the payment in full of all Superior Indebtedness, the holders of the Subordinated Securities are to be subrogated to the rights of the holders of Superior Indebtedness to receive payments or distribution of assets of Ashland applicable to Superior Indebtedness until the Subordinated Securities are paid in full.

By reason of such subordination, in the event of insolvency, creditors of Ashland who are holders of Superior Indebtedness, as well as certain general creditors of Ashland, may recover more, ratably, than the holders of the Subordinated Securities.

The Subordinated Indenture will not limit the amount of Superior Indebtedness or Debt Securities which may be issued by Ashland or any of its subsidiaries.

MODIFICATION OF THE INDENTURES

The Indentures provide that the Company and the Trustee thereunder may, without the consent of any Holders of Debt Securities, enter into supplemental indentures for the purposes, among other things, of adding to the Company's covenants, adding additional Events of Default, establishing the form or terms of the Debt Securities as permitted under the Indentures or, provided such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Debt Securities in any material respect, curing ambiguities or inconsistencies in such Indentures or making other provisions.

The Indentures contain provisions permitting the Company, with the consent of the Holders of not less than 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities (as defined in the Indentures) of each affected series, to execute supplemental indentures adding any provisions to or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of the Indentures or modifying the rights of the Holders of Debt Securities of such series, except that no such supplemental indenture may, without the consent of the Holders of all of the Outstanding Securities affected thereby, among other things: (i) change the maturity of the principal of, or any installment of principal of or interest on, any of the Debt Securities; (ii) reduce the principal amount thereof (or any premium thereon) or the rate of interest thereon; (iii) change the currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which, any of the Debt

Securities or any premium or interest thereon is payable; (iv) change any obligation of the Company to maintain an office or agency in the places and for the purposes required by such Indentures; (v) impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the applicable maturity date; (vi) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of the Holders of which is required for any such supplemental indenture or for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of, or of certain defaults under, such Indentures; or (vii) with certain exceptions, modify the provisions for the waiver of certain covenants and defaults and any of the foregoing provisions.

WAIVER OF CERTAIN COVENANTS

The Indentures provide that the Company will not be required to comply with certain restrictive covenants (including those described above under "Certain Restrictive Provisions") if the Holders of not less than 66 2/3% in principal amount of each series of Outstanding Securities affected thereby waive compliance with such restrictive covenants.

EVENTS OF DEFAULT, NOTICE AND WAIVER

An Event of Default in respect of any series of Debt Securities (unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or has been modified or deleted with respect to any particular series) is defined in the Indentures to be: (i) a default for 30 days in the payment of any installment of interest upon any of the Debt Securities of such series when due; (ii) a default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any, on) any of the Debt Securities of such series when due; (iii) a default for 30 days in the deposit of any sinking fund payment when the same becomes due by the terms of the Debt Securities of such series; (iv) a default by the Company in the performance, or breach, of any of its other covenants or warranties in the applicable Indentures which shall not have been remedied for a period of 60 days after notice from the Trustee thereunder or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series; (v) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Company; and (vi) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Debt Securities of that series.

The Indentures provide that if an Event of Default specified therein in respect of any series of Outstanding Securities issued under such Indentures shall have happened and be continuing, either the Trustee thereunder or the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series may declare the principal of all of the Outstanding Securities of such series to be immediately due and payable.

The Indentures provide that the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee thereunder, or exercising any trust or power conferred on such Trustee, with respect to the Debt Securities of such series, provided that such Trustee may act in any way that is not inconsistent with such directions and may decline to act if any such direction is contrary to law or to such Indentures or would involve such Trustee in personal liability.

The Indentures provide that the Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Outstanding Securities of such series waive any past default under the Indentures with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default (i) in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any of the Debt Securities of such series or (ii) in respect of a covenant or provision of such Indentures which, under the terms of such Indentures, cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holders of all of the Outstanding Securities of such series affected thereby.

The Indentures contain provisions entitling the Trustee, subject to the duty of the Trustee during an Event of Default in respect of any series of Debt Securities to act with the required standard of care, to be indemnified by the Holders of the Debt Securities of such series before proceeding to exercise any right or power under such Indentures at the request of the Holders of the Debt Securities of such series.

The Indentures provide that the Trustee will, within 90 days after the occurrence of a default in respect of any series of Debt Securities, give to the Holders of the Debt Securities of such series notice of such uncured and unwaived default known to it; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on, or any sinking fund installment with respect to, any of the Debt Securities of such series, such Trustee will be protected in withholding such notice if it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of the Debt Securities of such series; and PROVIDED FURTHER, that such notice shall not be given until at least 30 days after the occurrence of an Event of Default regarding the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company under such Indentures other than for the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on, or any sinking fund installment with respect to, any of the Debt Securities of such series. The term "default" for the purpose of this provision only means any event that is, or after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become, an Event of Default with respect to the Debt Securities of such series.

The Indentures require the Company to file annually with the Trustee thereunder a certificate, executed by an officer of the Company, indicating whether such officer has knowledge of any default under such Indentures.

MEETINGS

The Indentures contain provisions for convening meetings of the Holders of Debt Securities of a series if Debt Securities of that series are issuable as Bearer Securities. A meeting may be called at any time by the Trustee, and, if the Trustee fails to call a meeting within 21 days after receipt of a request from the Company or the Holders of at least 10% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series, the Company or such Holders may call a meeting upon notice given in accordance with "Notices" below. Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Holders of Debt Securities of such series; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting with respect to a consent or waiver which is required to be given by the Holders of not less than 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series, the persons entitled to vote 66 2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum, a meeting called by the Company or the Trustee shall be adjourned for a period of not less than 10 days, and in the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, the meeting shall be further adjourned for a period of not less than 10 days. Any resolution with respect to any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which may be made, given or taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in principal amount of Outstanding Securities of a series may be adopted at a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series. Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Debt Securities of any series duly held in accordance with the Indentures will be binding on all Holders of Securities of that series and the related coupons. With respect to any consent, waiver or other action which the Indentures expressly provide may be given by the Holders of a specified percentage of Outstanding Securities of any series affected thereby (acting as one class), only the principal amount of Outstanding Securities of any series represented at a meeting or adjourned meeting duly reconvened at which a quorum is present as aforesaid and voting in favor of such action shall be counted for purposes of calculating the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of all series affected thereby favoring such action.

NOTICES

Except as otherwise provided in the applicable Prospectus Supplement, notices to Holders of Bearer Securities will be given by publication at least once in a daily newspaper in The City of New York and London and in such other city or cities as may be specified in such Bearer Securities and will be mailed to such Persons whose names and addresses were previously filed with the Trustee

within the last two years under the Indentures, within the time prescribed for the giving of such notice. Notices to Holders of Registered Securities will be given by mail to the addresses of such Holders as they appear in the Security Register.

TITLE

Title to any Bearer Securities (including Bearer Securities in temporary or definitive global bearer form) and any coupons appertaining thereto will pass by delivery. The Company, the appropriate Trustee and any agent of the Company or such Trustee may treat the bearer of any Bearer Security and the bearer of any coupon and registered owner of any Registered Security as the absolute owner thereof (whether or not such security or coupon shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notice to the contrary) for the purpose of making payment and for all other purposes.

REPLACEMENT OF SECURITIES AND COUPONS

Any mutilated Debt Security and any Debt Security with a mutilated coupon appertaining thereto will be replaced by the Company at the expense of the Holder upon surrender of such mutilated Debt Security or Debt Security with a mutilated coupon to the appropriate Trustee. Debt Securities or coupons that become destroyed, stolen or lost will be replaced by the Company at the expense of the Holder upon delivery to the appropriate Trustee of evidence of the destruction, loss or theft thereof satisfactory to the Company and such Trustee; in the case of any coupon which becomes destroyed, stolen or lost, such coupon will be replaced (upon surrender to the appropriate Trustee of the Debt Security with all appurtenant coupons not destroyed, stolen or lost) by issuance of a new Debt Security in exchange for the Debt Security to which such coupon appertains. In the case of a destroyed, lost or stolen Debt Security or coupon an indemnity satisfactory to the appropriate Trustee and the Company may be required at the expense of the Holder of such Debt Security or coupon before a replacement Debt Security will be issued.

DEFEASANCE

Unless the Prospectus Supplement relating to the Offered Securities provides otherwise, the Company at its option (a) will be Discharged (as such term is defined in the Indentures) from any and all obligations in respect of the Offered Securities (except for certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of Debt Securities, replace stolen, lost or mutilated securities and coupons, maintain paying agencies and hold moneys for payment in trust) or (b) need not comply with certain restrictive covenants of the Indentures (including those described above under "Certain Restrictive Provisions"), if there are deposited with the Trustee, in the case of Debt Securities and coupons denominated in U.S. dollars, U.S. Government Obligations (as defined in the Indentures) or, in the case of Debt Securities and coupons denominated in a foreign currency, Foreign Government Securities (as defined in the Indentures), which through the payment of interest thereon and principal thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money or a combination of money and U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Securities, as the case may be, in an amount sufficient to pay in the currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which the Offered Securities are payable all the principal of, and interest on, the Offered Securities on the dates such payments are due in accordance with the terms of the Offered Securities. As a condition to the Company's exercise of either such option, the Company is required to deliver to the Trustee an opinion of counsel to the effect that Holders of the Offered Securities will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the deposit and related defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax in the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and related defeasance had not occurred. The deposit and the Discharge or release from compliance with certain covenants described in the preceding sentence may result in the Holders of the Offered Securities recognizing income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and Discharge or release, and may result in the Holders recognizing income in a manner or at times different than would have been the case if such deposit and Discharge or release had not occurred.

CERTAIN RIGHTS TO REQUIRE PURCHASE OF SECURITIES BY ASHLAND UPON UNAPPROVED CHANGE IN CONTROL AND DECLINE IN DEBT RATING

In the event that (a) there occurs any Change in Control (as hereinafter defined) of Ashland and (b) the prevailing rating of any series of the Debt Securities issued under the Indentures on a date within 90 days following public notice of such Change in Control shall be less than the rating on a

specified earlier date by the equivalent of at least one full rating category (as defined in the Indentures), each Holder of Debt Securities of such series shall have the right, at the Holder's option, to require Ashland to purchase all or any part of the Holder's Debt Securities on the date (the "Repurchase Date") that is 100 days after the last to occur of (i) public notice of such Change in Control and (ii) the rating decline, at 100% of the principal amount on the Repurchase Date, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the Repurchase Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if such a rating decline applies to less than all series of the Debt Securities, the repurchase rights described above will apply only to those series with respect to which there has been a rating decline.

On or before the twenty-eighth day after the last to occur of public notice of the Change in Control and the decrease in the rating of such Debt Securities, Ashland is obligated to mail or cause to be mailed to all Holders of record of such Debt Securities a notice regarding the Change in Control, the decrease in the rating of the Debt Securities and the repurchase right. The notice shall state the Repurchase Date, the date by which the repurchase right must be exercised, the applicable price for such Debt Securities and the procedure which the Holder must follow to exercise this right. Ashland shall cause a copy of such notice to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York. To exercise this right, the Holder of a Debt Security must deliver on or before the tenth day before the Repurchase Date written notice to Ashland (or an agent designated by Ashland for such purpose) of the Holder's exercise of such right, together with the Debt Security with respect to which the right is being exercised, duly endorsed for transfer. The Company will comply with Rules 13e-4 and 14e-1 under the Exchange Act and any other applicable securities laws in connection with any such repurchase of Debt Securities.

As used herein, a "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred at such time as (i) a "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of more than 50% of the then outstanding voting stock of Ashland, otherwise than through a transaction consummated with the prior approval of the Board of Directors of Ashland, or (ii) during any period of two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute Ashland's Board of Directors (together with any new director whose election by Ashland's Board of Directors or whose nomination for election by Ashland's shareholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Directors then still in office who either were Directors at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Directors then in office. In considering whether to approve a transaction which might otherwise constitute a Change in Control, the Board of Directors of Ashland will be required to consider the interests of stockholders, employees and other creditors of Ashland which may not necessarily be consistent with the interests of Holders of Debt Securities. In considering whether to pursue a transaction which might otherwise constitute a Change in Control, a potential acquirer of the Company will be required to consider that, to the extent the repurchase right becomes exercisable and is exercised by Holders of Debt Securities of any series, sufficient funds must be made available to make payment to such Holders. The Company cannot presently predict the source of such funds, but expects that the source would be determined in the context of the overall consideration of such a transaction.

GOVERNING LAW

The Indentures, the Debt Securities and the coupons will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

THE TRUSTEE

Citibank, N.A. is Trustee under the Senior Indenture and one other indenture pursuant to which unsecured debt obligations of the Company are outstanding and has other customary banking relationships with the Company and its affiliates.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

GENERAL

The authorized stock of the Company consists of 150,000,000 shares of Common Stock, and 30,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, issuable in series. On December 9, 1994, there were approximately 60,758,849 shares of Common Stock and 6,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock outstanding. 10,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock designated as Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series of 1987, are reserved for issuance upon exercise of rights issued pursuant to the Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986, as amended (the "Rights Agreement"). An aggregate of 20,672,795 additional shares of Common Stock are reserved for issuance upon conversion of the Company's 6 3/4% Convertible Subordinated Debentures, the Company's \$3.125 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock and issuance under the Company's various stock and compensation incentive plans.

The following statements with respect to the capital stock of the Company are subject to the detailed provisions of the Company's Second Restated Articles of Incorporation, as amended (the "Restated Articles"), and By-laws, as amended (the "By-laws") as currently in effect. These statements do not purport to be complete, or to give full effect to the terms of the provisions of statutory or common law, and are subject to, and are qualified in their entirety by reference to, the terms of the Restated Articles, By-laws and the Rights Agreement, which are filed as Exhibits to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

PREFERRED STOCK

The following description of the terms of the Preferred Stock sets forth certain general terms and provisions of the Preferred Stock to which a Prospectus Supplement may relate. Specific terms of any series of the Preferred Stock offered by a Prospectus Supplement will be described in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such series of the Preferred Stock. The description set forth below is subject to and qualified in its entirety by reference to the Articles of Amendment to the Restated Articles establishing a particular series of the Preferred Stock which will be filed with the Commission in connection with the offering of such series of Preferred Stock.

GENERAL. Under the Restated Articles, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board of Directors") is authorized, without further shareholder action, to provide for the issuance of up to 30,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, in one or more series, and to fix the designations, terms, and relative rights and preferences, including the dividend rate, voting rights, conversion rights, redemption and sinking fund provisions and liquidation values of each such series. The Company may amend from time to time its Restated Articles to increase the number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock. Any such amendment would require the approval of the holders of 66 2/3% of the outstanding shares of all series of Preferred Stock voting together as a single class without regard to series. As of the date of this Prospectus, the Company has one series of preferred stock outstanding.

The Preferred Stock will have the dividend, liquidation, redemption, conversion and voting rights set forth below unless otherwise provided in the Prospectus Supplement relating to a particular series of the Preferred Stock. Reference is made to the Prospectus Supplement relating to the particular series of the Preferred Stock offered thereby for specific terms, including: (i) the title and liquidation preference per share of such Preferred Stock and the number of shares offered; (ii) the price at which such Preferred Stock will be issued; (iii) the dividend rate (or method of calculation), the dates on which dividends shall be payable and the dates from which dividends shall commence to accumulate; (iv) any redemption or sinking fund provisions of such Preferred Stock; (v) any conversion provisions of such Preferred Stock; (vi) the voting rights, if any, of such Preferred Stock; and (vii) any additional dividend, liquidation, redemption, sinking fund and other rights, preferences, privileges, limitations and restrictions of such Preferred Stock.

The Preferred Stock will, when issued, be fully paid and nonassessable.

DIVIDEND RIGHTS. The Preferred Stock will be preferred over the Common Stock as to payment of dividends. Before any dividends or distributions (other than dividends or distributions payable in

Common Stock) on the Common Stock shall be declared and set apart for payment or paid, the holders of shares of each series of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to receive dividends (either in cash, shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, or otherwise) when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors, at the rate and on the date or dates as set forth in the Prospectus Supplement. With respect to each series of Preferred Stock, the dividends on each share of such series shall be cumulative from the date of issue of such share unless some other date is set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to any such series. Accruals of dividends shall not bear interest.

RIGHTS UPON LIQUIDATION. The Preferred Stock shall be preferred over the Common Stock as to assets so that the holders of each series of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to be paid, upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company and before any distribution is made to the holders of Common Stock, the amount set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to any such series, but in such case the holders of such series of Preferred Stock shall not be entitled to any other or further payment. If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company its net assets shall be insufficient to permit the payment in full of the respective amounts to which the holders of all outstanding Preferred Stock are entitled, the entire remaining net assets of the Company shall be distributed among the holders of each series of Preferred Stock in amounts proportionate to the full amounts to which the holders of each such series are respectively so entitled.

REDEMPTION. All shares of any series of Preferred Stock shall be redeemable to the extent set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to any such series. All shares of any series of Preferred Stock shall be convertible into shares of Common Stock or into shares of any other series of Preferred Stock to the extent set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to any such series.

VOTING RIGHTS. Unless otherwise provided in the Prospectus Supplement, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to one vote for each share of Preferred Stock held by them on all matters properly presented to shareholders, the holders of Common Stock and the holders of all series of Preferred Stock voting together as one class.

\$3.125 CUMULATIVE PREFERRED STOCK

In May 1993, the Company issued 6,000,000 shares of \$3.125 Cumulative Convertible Preferred Stock (the "\$3.125 Preferred Stock") of which all such shares are currently outstanding. Annual cumulative dividends of \$3.125 per share are payable quarterly as and if declared by the Board of Directors. Each share of \$3.125 Preferred Stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holder thereof into 1.546 shares of Common Stock, equivalent to an initial conversion price of \$32.343 for each share of Common Stock, subject to adjustment in certain circumstances. The \$3.125 Preferred Stock is not redeemable prior to March 25, 1997. On and after such date, the \$3.125 Preferred Stock is redeemable, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company, at \$51.88 per share during the period from March 25, 1997 to March 14, 1998, and declining ratably annually to \$50.31 per share on or after March 15, 2003, plus in each case accrued and unpaid dividends to the redemption date. The holders of \$3.125 Preferred Stock generally have no voting rights, but have the right to elect two additional directors of the Company if the equivalent of six quarterly dividends payable on the \$3.125 Preferred Stock are in arrears. In the case of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, holders of shares of \$3.125 Preferred Stock are entitled to receive the liquidation preference of \$50 per share, plus an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid dividends to the payment date.

DEPOSITARY SHARES

GENERAL. The Company may, at its option, elect to offer fractional shares of Preferred Stock, rather than full shares of Preferred Stock. In the event such option is exercised, the Company will issue to the public receipts for Depositary Shares, each of which will represent a fraction (to be set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to a particular series of Preferred Stock) of a share of a particular series of Preferred Stock as described below.

The shares of any series of Preferred Stock represented by Depositary Shares will be deposited under a Deposit Agreement (the "Deposit Agreement") between the Company and a bank or trust company selected by the Company having its principal office in the United States and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 (the "Depositary"). Subject to the terms of the Deposit Agreement, each owner of a Depositary Share will be entitled, in proportion to the applicable fraction of a share of Preferred Stock represented by such Depositary Share, to all the rights and preferences of the Preferred Stock represented thereby (including dividend, voting, redemption and liquidation rights).

The Depositary Shares will be evidenced by depositary receipts issued pursuant to the Deposit Agreement ("Depositary Receipts"). Depositary Receipts will be distributed to those persons purchasing the fractional shares of Preferred Stock in accordance with the terms of the offering. Copies of the forms of Deposit Agreement and Depositary Receipt are filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part and the following summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to such exhibits.

Pending the preparation of definitive engraved Depositary Receipts, the Depositary may, upon the written order of the Company, issue temporary Depositary Receipts substantially identical to (and entitling the holders thereof to all the rights pertaining to) the definitive Depositary Receipts but not in definitive form. Definitive Depositary Receipts will be prepared thereafter without unreasonable delay, and temporary Depositary Receipts will be exchangeable for definitive Depositary Receipts at the Company's expense.

DIVIDENDS AND OTHER DISTRIBUTIONS. The Depositary will distribute all cash dividends or other cash distributions received in respect of the Preferred Stock to the record holders of Depositary Shares relating to such Preferred Stock in proportion to the number of such Depositary Shares owned by such holders.

In the event of a distribution other than in cash, the Depositary will distribute property received by it to the record holders of Depositary Shares entitled thereto, unless the Depositary determines that it is not feasible to make such distribution, in which case the Depositary may, with the approval of the Company, sell such property and distribute the net proceeds from such sale to such holders.

REDEMPTION OF DEPOSITARY SHARES. If a series of Preferred Stock represented by Depositary Shares is subject to redemption, the Depositary Shares will be redeemed from the proceeds received by the Depositary resulting from the redemption, in whole or in part, of such series of Preferred Stock held by the Depositary. The redemption price per Depositary Share will be equal to the applicable fraction of the redemption price per share payable with respect to such series of the Preferred Stock. Whenever the Company redeems shares of Preferred Stock held by the Depositary, the Depositary will redeem as of the same redemption date the number of Depositary Shares representing the shares of Preferred Stock so redeemed. If fewer than all the Depositary Shares are to be redeemed, the Depositary Shares to be redeemed will be selected by lot or pro rata as may be determined by the Depositary.

VOTING THE PREFERRED STOCK. Upon receipt of notice of any meeting at which the holders of the Preferred Stock are entitled to vote, the Depositary will mail the information contained in such notice of meeting to the record holders of the Depositary Shares relating to such Preferred Stock. Each record holder of such Depositary Shares on the record date (which will be the same date as the record date for the Preferred Stock) will be entitled to instruct the Depositary as to the exercise of the voting rights pertaining to the amount of the Preferred Stock represented by such holder's Depositary Shares. The Depositary will endeavor, insofar as practicable, to vote the amount of the Preferred Stock represented by such Depositary Shares in accordance with such instructions, and the Company will agree to take all actions which may be deemed necessary by the Depositary in order to enable the Depositary to do so. The Depositary will abstain from voting shares of the Preferred Stock to the extent it does not receive specific instructions from the holders of Depositary Shares representing such Preferred Stock.

AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION OF THE DEPOSITARY AGREEMENT. The form of Depositary Receipt evidencing the Depositary Shares and any provision of the Deposit Agreement may at any time be amended by agreement between the Company and the Depositary. However, any amendment which materially and adversely alters the rights of the holders of Depositary Shares will not be effective unless such amendment has been approved by the holders of at least a majority of the Depositary Shares then outstanding. The Deposit Agreement may be terminated by the Company or the Depositary only if (i) all outstanding Depositary Shares have been redeemed or (ii) there has been a final distribution in respect of the Preferred Stock in connection with any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company and such distribution has been distributed to the holders of Depositary Receipts.

CHARGES OF DEPOSITARY. The Company will pay all transfer and other taxes and governmental charges arising solely from the existence of the depositary arrangements. The Company will pay charges of the Depositary in connection with the initial deposit of the Preferred Stock and any redemption of the Preferred Stock. Holders of Depositary Receipts will pay other transfer and other taxes and governmental charges and such other charges, including a fee for the withdrawal of shares of Preferred Stock upon surrender of Depositary Receipts, as are expressly provided in the Deposit Agreement to be for their accounts.

MISCELLANEOUS. The Depositary will forward to holders of Depositary Receipts all reports and communications from the Company which are delivered to the Depositary and which the Company is required to furnish to the holders of the Preferred Stock.

Neither the Depositary nor the Company will be liable if it is prevented or delayed by law or any circumstance beyond its control in performing its obligations under the Deposit Agreement. The obligations of the Company and the Depositary under the Deposit Agreement will be limited to performance in good faith of their duties thereunder and they will not be obligated to prosecute or defend any legal proceeding in respect of any Depositary Shares or Preferred Stock unless satisfactory indemnity is furnished. They may rely upon written advice of counsel or accountants, or upon information provided by persons presenting Preferred Stock for deposit, holders of Depositary Receipts or other persons believed to be competent and on documents believed to be genuine.

RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL OF DEPOSITARY. The Depositary may resign at any time by delivering to the Company notice of its election to do so, and the Company may at any time remove the Depositary, any such resignation or removal to take effect upon the appointment of a successor Depositary and its acceptance of such appointment. Such successor Depositary must be appointed within 60 days after delivery of the notice of resignation or removal and must be a bank or trust company having its principal office in the United States and having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

COMMON STOCK

The holders of Common Stock are entitled to receive dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors out of funds legally available therefor. The holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of shareholders and have cumulative voting rights. Under cumulative voting, a shareholder may multiply the number of shares owned by the number of directors to be elected and cast this total number of votes for any one nominee or distribute the total number of votes, in any proportion, among as many nominees as the shareholder desires. Holders of Common Stock are entitled to receive, upon any liquidation of the Company, all remaining assets available for distribution to shareholders after satisfaction of the Company's liabilities and the preferential rights of any Preferred Stock that may then be issued and outstanding. The outstanding shares of Common Stock are, and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the \$3.125 Preferred Stock and the 6 3/4% Convertible Subordinated Debentures will be, fully paid and nonassessable. The holders of Common Stock have no preemptive, conversion or redemption rights. The Transfer Agent and Registrar of Ashland's Common Stock is Harris Trust and Savings Bank, Chicago, Illinois.

PREFERRED STOCK PURCHASE RIGHTS

The Board of Directors has authorized the distribution of one-half a Right (a "Right") for each outstanding share of Common Stock. Each Right entitles the holder thereof to buy one-tenth of a share of Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series of 1987, at a price of \$120.

Currently, the Rights trade together with the Common Stock. They may be exercised or traded separately only after the earlier to occur of (i) 10 days following a public announcement that a person or group of persons has obtained the right to acquire 15% or more of the outstanding Common Stock, or (ii) 10 business days (or such later date as may be determined by action of the Board of Directors) following the commencement or announcement of an intent to make a tender offer or exchange offer which would result in beneficial ownership by a person or group of persons of 20% or more of the Company's outstanding Common Stock. If the acquiring person or group of persons acquires 20% or more of the Common Stock, each Right (other than those held by the acquiror) will entitle its holder to purchase, at the Right's exercise price, shares of Common Stock having a market value of twice the Right's exercise price. Additionally, if the Company is acquired in a merger or other business combination, each Right (other than those held by the surviving or acquiring company) will entitle its holder to purchase, at the Right's exercise price, shares of the acquiring company's common stock (or stock of the Company if it is the surviving corporation) having a market value of twice the Right's exercise price. Each one-tenth share of Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series of 1987, will be entitled to dividends and to vote on an equivalent basis with two shares of Common Stock.

Rights may be redeemed at the option of the Board of Directors for \$.05 per Right at any time before the earliest of 10 calendar days after the first public disclosure of a person or group's acquisition of beneficial ownership of 15% or more of the Company's Common Stock or the acquisition by a person of 20% of such outstanding Common Stock. The Board of Directors may amend the Rights at any time without shareholder approval. The Rights will expire by their terms on May 15, 1996.

CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF ASHLAND'S RESTATED ARTICLES

In the event of a proposed merger or tender offer, proxy contest or other attempt to gain control of Ashland not approved by the Board of Directors, it would be possible, subject to any limitations imposed by applicable law, the Restated Articles and the applicable rules of the stock exchanges upon which the Common Stock is listed, for the Board of Directors to authorize the issuance of one or more series of preferred stock with voting rights or other rights and preferences which would impede the success of the proposed merger, tender offer, proxy contest or other attempt to gain control of Ashland. The consent of the holders of Common Stock would not be required for any such issuance of preferred stock.

The Restated Articles incorporate in substance certain provisions of the Kentucky Business Corporation Act to require approval of the holders of at least 80% of Ashland's voting stock, plus two-thirds of the voting stock other than voting stock owned by a 10% shareholder, as a condition to mergers and certain other business combinations involving Ashland and such 10% shareholder unless (a) the transaction is approved by a majority of the continuing directors (as defined) of Ashland or (b) certain minimum price and procedural requirements are met. In addition, the Kentucky Business Corporation Act includes a standstill provision which precludes a business combination from occurring with a 10% shareholder, notwithstanding any vote of shareholders or price paid, for a period of five years after the date such 10% shareholder becomes a 10% shareholder, unless a majority of the independent directors (as defined) of Ashland approves such combination before the date such shareholder becomes a 10% shareholder.

The Restated Articles also provide that (i) the Board of Directors is classified into three classes, (ii) a director may be removed from office without "cause" (as defined) only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% of the voting power of the then outstanding voting stock of Ashland, (iii) the Board of Directors may adopt By-laws concerning the conduct of, and matters considered at, meetings of shareholders, including special meetings, (iv) the By-laws and certain provisions of the Restated Articles may be amended only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% of the voting power

of the then outstanding voting stock of Ashland; and (v) the By-laws may be adopted or amended by the Board of Directors, subject to amendment or repeal only by affirmative vote of the holders of at least 80% of the voting power of the then outstanding voting stock of Ashland.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES WARRANTS

The Company may issue Securities Warrants for the purchase of Debt Securities, Preferred Stock or Common Stock. Securities Warrants may be issued independently or together with Debt Securities, Preferred Stock or Common Stock offered by any Prospectus Supplement and may be attached to or separate from any such Offered Securities. Each series of Securities Warrants will be issued under a separate warrant agreement (a "Securities Warrant Agreement") to be entered into between the Company and a bank or trust company, as warrant agent (the "Securities Warrant Agent"), all as set forth in the Prospectus Supplement relating to the particular issue of Offered Securities Warrants. The Securities Warrant Agent will act solely as an agent of the Company in connection with the Securities Warrants and will not assume any obligation or relationship of agency or trust for or with any holders of Securities Warrants or beneficial owners of Securities Warrants. The following summary of certain provisions of the Securities Warrants does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to, all the provisions of the Securities Warrant Agreements.

Reference is made to the Prospectus Supplement relating to the particular issue of Securities Warrants offered thereby for the terms of such Securities Warrants, including, where applicable: (i) the designation, aggregate principal amount, currencies, denominations and terms of the series of Debt Securities purchasable upon exercise of Securities Warrants to purchase Debt Securities and the price at which such Debt Securities may be purchased upon such exercise; (ii) the designation, number of shares, stated value and terms (including, without limitation, liquidation, dividend, conversion and voting rights) of the series of Preferred Stock purchasable upon exercise of Securities Warrants to purchase shares of Preferred Stock and the price at which such number of shares of Preferred Stock of such series may be purchased upon such exercise; (iii) the number of shares of Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of Securities Warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock and the price at which such number of shares of Common Stock may be purchased upon such exercise; (iv) the date on which the right to exercise such Securities Warrants shall commence and the date on which such right shall expire (the "Expiration Date"); (v) United States Federal income tax consequences applicable to such Securities Warrants; and (vi) any other terms of such Securities Warrants. Securities Warrants for the purchase of Preferred Stock and Common Stock will be offered and exercisable for U.S. dollars only. Securities Warrants will be issued in registered form only. The exercise price for Securities Warrants will be subject to adjustment in accordance with the applicable Prospectus Supplement.

Each Securities Warrant will entitle the holder thereof to purchase such principal amount of Debt Securities or such number of shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock at such exercise price as shall in each case be set forth in, or calculable from, the Prospectus Supplement relating to the Offered Securities Warrants, which exercise price may be subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of certain events as set forth in such Prospectus Supplement. After the close of business on the Expiration Date (or such later date to which such Expiration Date may be extended by the Company), unexercised Securities Warrants will become void. The place or places where, and the manner in which, Securities Warrants may be exercised shall be specified in the Prospectus Supplement relating to such Securities Warrants.

Prior to the exercise of any Securities Warrants to purchase Debt Securities, Preferred Stock or Common Stock, holders of such Securities Warrants will not have any of the rights of holders of the Debt Securities, Preferred Stock or Common Stock, as the case may be, purchasable upon such exercise, including the right to receive payments of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Debt Securities purchasable upon such exercise or to enforce covenants in the applicable Indenture, or to receive payments of dividends, if any, on the Preferred Stock or Common Stock purchasable upon such exercise or to exercise any applicable right to vote.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Ashland may sell the Offered Securities in any of three ways: (i) through underwriters or dealers; (ii) directly to one or a limited number of institutional purchasers; or (iii) through agents. The Prospectus Supplement with respect to the Offered Securities will set forth the terms of the offering of the Offered Securities, which may include the name or names of any underwriters, dealers or agents, the price of the Offered Securities and the net proceeds to Ashland from such sale, any underwriting discounts or other items constituting underwriters' compensation, any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers and any securities exchanges on which the Offered Securities may be listed.

If underwriters are used in the sale, the Offered Securities will be acquired by the underwriters for their own account and may be resold from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. The Offered Securities may be offered to the public either through underwriting syndicates represented by managing underwriters or directly by one or more investment banking firms or others, as designated. Unless otherwise set forth in the Prospectus Supplement, the obligations of the underwriters or agents to purchase the Offered Securities will be subject to certain conditions precedent and the underwriters will be obligated to purchase all the Offered Securities if any are purchased. Any initial public offering price and any discounts or concessions allowed or reallocated or paid to dealers may be changed from time to time.

If a dealer is utilized in the sale of any Offered Securities in respect of which this Prospectus is delivered, the Company will sell such Offered Securities to the dealer, as principal. The dealer may then resell such Offered Securities to the public at varying prices to be determined by such dealer at the time of resale. The name of the dealer and the terms of the transaction will be set forth in the Prospectus Supplement.

Offered Securities may be sold directly by Ashland to one or more institutional purchasers, or through agents at a fixed price or prices, which may be changed, or at varying prices determined at the time of sale. Unless otherwise indicated in the Prospectus Supplement, any such agent will be acting on a best efforts basis for the period of its appointment.

If so indicated in the Prospectus Supplement, Ashland will authorize agents, underwriters or dealers to solicit offers by certain specified institutions to purchase Offered Securities from Ashland at the public offering price set forth in the Prospectus Supplement pursuant to delayed delivery contracts providing for payment and delivery on a specified date in the future. Such contracts will be subject only to those conditions set forth in the Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus Supplement will set forth the commission payable for solicitation of such contracts.

Agents and underwriters may be entitled under agreements entered into with Ashland to indemnification by Ashland against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or to contribution with respect to payments which the agents or underwriters may be required to make in respect thereof. Agents and underwriters may be customers of, engage in transactions with or perform services for Ashland in the ordinary course of business.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the issuance of the Offered Securities will be passed upon for Ashland by Cravath, Swaine & Moore, New York, New York, who will rely as to matters of Kentucky law upon the opinion of Thomas L. Feazell, Esq., Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of Ashland. Cravath, Swaine & Moore has in the past represented and continues to represent the Company in other matters on a regular basis. Samuel C. Butler is a director of Ashland and a partner in the law firm of Cravath, Swaine & Moore and owns beneficially 36,229 shares of Common Stock of Ashland. Thomas L. Feazell owns beneficially 73,467 shares of Common Stock and 200 shares of \$3.125 Preferred Stock of Ashland.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements and schedules of Ashland appearing or incorporated by reference in Ashland's Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended September 30, 1994 have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent auditors, as set forth in their report thereon included therein and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements and schedules are incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such report given upon the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

ITEM 14. OTHER EXPENSE OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION.

The expenses in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered, other than underwriting compensation, are:

Filing Fee for Registration Statement.....	\$ 206,898
Legal Fees and Expenses.....	50,000
Accounting Fees and Expenses.....	30,000
Trustee's Fees and Expenses.....	25,000
Blue Sky Fees and Expenses.....	15,000
Printing and Engraving Fees.....	20,000
Miscellaneous.....	15,000
Total.....	\$ 361,898

All of the above amounts, other than the Commission filing fee, are estimates only.

ITEM 15. INDEMNIFICATION OF DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS.

Sections 271B.8-500 through 580 of the Kentucky Business Corporation Act contain detailed provisions for indemnification of directors and officers of Kentucky corporations against judgments, penalties, fines, settlements and reasonable expenses in connection with litigation. Under Kentucky law, the provisions of a company's articles and by-laws may govern the indemnification of officers and directors in lieu of the indemnification provided for by statute. The Registrant has elected to indemnify its officers and directors pursuant to its Restated Articles, its By-laws and by contract rather than to have such indemnification governed by the statutory provisions.

Article X of the Restated Articles permits, but does not require, the Registrant to indemnify its directors, officers and employees to the fullest extent permitted by law. The Registrant's By-laws require indemnification of officers and employees of the Registrant and its subsidiaries under certain circumstances. The Registrant has entered into indemnification contracts with each of its directors that require indemnification to the fullest extent permitted by law, subject to certain exceptions and limitations.

The Registrant has purchased insurance which insures (subject to certain terms and conditions, exclusions and deductibles) the Registrant against certain costs which it might be required to pay by way of indemnification to its directors or officers under its Restated Articles or By-laws, indemnification agreements or otherwise and protects individual directors and officers from certain losses for which they might not be indemnified by the Registrant. In addition, the Registrant has purchased insurance which provides liability coverage (subject to certain terms and conditions, exclusions and deductibles) for amounts which the Registrant, or the fiduciaries under its employee benefit plans, which may include its directors, officers and employees, might be required to pay as a result of a breach of fiduciary duty.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS.

The following Exhibits are filed as part of this Registration Statement:

- **1.1 -- Form of Underwriting Agreement.
- **1.2 -- Form of Distribution Agreement.
- 3.1 -- Second Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended effective May 18, 1993 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Registrant's Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 1994).
- 3.2 -- By-laws of the Company, as amended effective March 17, 1994 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Registrant's Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 1994).

- 4.1 -- Indenture, dated as of August 15, 1989 as amended and restated as of August 15, 1990 between the Company and Citibank, N.A., as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(a) to Registration Statement No. 33-39359, filed with the Commission on March 11, 1991).
- *4.2 -- Form of Senior Security (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(a) to Registration Statement No. 33-39359, filed with the Commission on March 11, 1991).
- *4.3 -- Form of Indenture for Subordinated Securities.
- *4.4 -- Form of Subordinated Security.
- *4.5 -- Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986, between the Company and Mellon Bank N.A., as amended.
- **4.6 -- Form of Warrant Agreement for Debt Securities.
- **4.7 -- Form of Warrant Certificate for Debt Securities.
- **4.8 -- Form of Warrant Agreement for Preferred Stock.
- **4.9 -- Form of Warrant Certificate for Preferred Stock.
- **4.10 -- Form of Warrant Agreement for Common Stock.
- **4.11 -- Form of Warrant Certificate for Common Stock.
- **4.12 -- Form of Deposit Agreement for Depository Shares.
- **4.13 -- Form of Depository Receipt.
- 4.14 -- Form of Certificate of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share, of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(e) to Registration No. 33-60040, filed with the Commission on March 26, 1993).
- *5 -- Opinion of Thomas L. Feazell, Esq.
- *12 -- Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
- *23.1 -- Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
- 23.2 -- Consent of Thomas L. Feazell, Esq. (included as part of Exhibit 5).
- *24 -- Power of Attorney, including resolutions of the Board of Directors.
- *26 -- Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification of Trustee under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 for Citibank, N.A.

- -----
 * Filed herewith
 ** To be filed

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this Registration Statement:

(i) to include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act unless the information required to be included in such post-effective amendment is contained in periodic reports filed by the Registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement;

(ii) to reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement unless the information required to be included in such post-effective amendment is contained in periodic reports filed by the Registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement; and

(iii) to include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that, for purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each filing of the Registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered herein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act, and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy, as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned Registrant hereby, undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this Registration Statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the Registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this Registration Statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes to file an application for the purpose of determining the eligibility of the Trustee to act under subsection (a) of Section 310 of the Trust Indenture Act in accordance with the rules and regulations prescribed by the Commission under Section 305(b)(2) of the Act.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Russell, Commonwealth of Kentucky, on December 22, 1994.

ASHLAND OIL, INC.,

by /s/ THOMAS L. FEAZELL

Thomas L. Feazell
Senior Vice President, General
Counsel
and Secretary

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act, this Registration Statement has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities indicated on the day of December 22, 1994.

SIGNATURE

TITLE

JOHN R. HALL*

Chairman of the Board and Chief
Executive Officer (Principal
Executive Officer)

PAUL W. CHELLGREN*

President, Chief Operating Officer
and Director

J. MARVIN QUIN*

Senior Vice President and Chief
Financial Officer (Principal
Financial Officer)

KENNETH L. AULEN*

Administrative Vice President and
Controller (Principal Accounting
Officer)

THOMAS E. BOLGER*

Director

SAMUEL C. BUTLER*

Director

FRANK C. CARLUCCI*

Director

JAMES B. FARLEY*

Director

SIGNATURE

TITLE

 EDMUND B. FITZGERALD* Director

RALPH E. GOMORY* Director

MANNIE L. JACKSON* Director

PATRICK F. NOONAN* Director

JANE C. PFEIFFER* Director

MICHAEL D. ROSE* Director

WILLIAM L. ROUSE, JR.* Director

ROBERT B. STOBAUGH* Director

JAMES W. VANDEVEER* Director

*by /s/ THOMAS L.
 FEAZELL

Thomas L. Fezell
 Attorney-in-fact

* Original powers of attorney authorizing John R. Hall, Paul W. Chellgren, Thomas L. Fezell, James G. Stephenson and David L. Hausrath and each of them to sign the Registration Statement and amendments thereto on behalf of the above-mentioned directors and officers of the Registrant have been filed with the Commission as Exhibit 24 to the Registration Statement.

EXHIBIT INDEX

EXHIBIT NO.	DESCRIPTION
**1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
**1.2	Form of Distribution Agreement.
3.1	Second Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended effective May 18, 1993 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to Registrant's Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 1994).
3.2	By-laws of the Company, as amended effective March 17, 1994 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Registrant's Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 1994).
4.1	Indenture, dated as of August 15, 1989 as amended and restated as of August 15, 1990 between the Company and Citibank, N.A., as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(a) to Registration Statement No. 33-39359, filed with the Commission on March 11, 1991).
4.2	Form of Senior Security (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(a) to Registration Statement No. 33-39359, filed with the Commission on March 11, 1991).
*4.3	Form of Indenture for the Subordinated Securities.
*4.4	Form of Subordinated Security.
*4.5	Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986, between the Company and Mellon Bank N.A., as amended.
**4.6	Form of Warrant Agreement for Debt Securities.
**4.7	Form of Warrant Certificate for Debt Securities.
**4.8	Form of Warrant Agreement for Preferred Stock.
**4.9	Form of Warrant Certificate for Preferred Stock.
**4.10	Form of Warrant Agreement for Common Stock.
**4.11	Form of Warrant Certificate for Common Stock.
**4.12	Form of Deposit Agreement for Depositary Shares.
**4.13	Form of Depositary Receipt.
4.14	Form of Certificate of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share, of the Company (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4(e) to Registration No. 33-60040, filed with the Commission on March 26, 1993).
*5	Opinion of Thomas L. Feazell, Esq.
*12	Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges.
*23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
23.2	Consent of Thomas L. Feazell, Esq. (included as part of Exhibit 5).
*24	Power of Attorney, including resolutions of the Board of Directors.
*26	Form T-1 Statement of Eligibility and Qualification of Trustee under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 for Citibank, N.A.

* Filed herewith

** To be filed

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

and

Trustee

Indenture

Dated as of _____, 19

Subordinated Debt Securities

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

Subordinated Debt Securities

CROSS REFERENCE SHEET */

This Cross Reference Sheet shows the locations in the Indenture of the provisions inserted pursuant to Sections 310-318(a), inclusive of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939.

Trust Indenture - Act Section -----	Indenture Section -----
Section 310(a)(1)	5.09
(a)(2)	5.09
(a)(3)	Not Applicable
(a)(4)	Not Applicable
(b)	5.08
	5.10
Section 311(a)	5.13(a)
(b)	5.13(b)
(b)(2)	6.03(a)(2)
	6.03(b)
Section 312(a)	6.01
(b)	6.02(a)
(c)	6.02(b)
(c)	6.02(c)
Section 313(a)	6.03(a)
(b)	6.03(b)
(c)	6.03(a)
(d)	6.03(b)
(d)	6.03(c)
Section 314(a)	6.04

*/ This Cross Reference Sheet shall not, for any purpose, be deemed to be a part of the Indenture.

Trust Indenture - Act Section -----	. . . . .	Indenture Section -----
(b)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
(c)(1)	. . . . .	15.01
(c)(2)	. . . . .	15.01
(c)(3)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
(d)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
(e)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
(e)	. . . . .	15.01
Section 315(a)	. . . . .	5.01(a)
(b)	. . . . .	5.02
	. . . . .	6.03(a)(6)
(c)	. . . . .	5.01(b)
(d)	. . . . .	5.01(c)
(d)(1)	. . . . .	5.01(a)(1)
(d)(2)	. . . . .	5.01(c)(2)
(d)(3)	. . . . .	5.01(c)(3)
(e)	. . . . .	4.14
Section 316(a)	. . . . .	1.01
(a)(1)(A)	. . . . .	4.02
	. . . . .	4.12
(a)(1)(B)	. . . . .	4.13
(a)(2)	. . . . .	Not Applicable
(b)	. . . . .	4.08
Section 317(a)(1)	. . . . .	4.03
(a)(2)	. . . . .	4.04
(b)	. . . . .	9.03
Section 318(a)	. . . . .	15.03

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS
OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 1.01.	Definitions	1
	Act	2
	Affiliate	2
	Authenticating Agent	2
	Authorized Newspaper	2
	Bearer Security	2
	Board of Directors	2
	Board Resolution	2
	Business Day	3
	Change in Control	3
	Commission	3
	Company	3
	Company Request; Request of the Company; Company Order; Order of the Company	3
	Corporate Trust Office	3
	Corporation	4
	Coupon or coupon	4
	Defaulted Interest	4
	Depository	4
	Dollar	4
	ECU	4
	Euroclear	4
	European Communities	4
	Event of Default	4
	Exchange Act	4
	Foreign Currency	5
	Full Rating Category	5
	Global Security	5
	Holder or holder	5
	Indenture	5
	Interest Payment Date	5
	Maturity	5
	Officer's Certificate	5
	Opinion of Counsel	5
	Outstanding or outstanding	6
	Paying Agent	7
	Person or Persons	7
	Place of Payment	7

	PAGE
Predecessor Security	7
Redemption Date	7
Redemption Price	7
Registered Security	8
Regular Record Date	8
Required Currency	8
Responsible Officer	8
Securities	8
Security Register and Security Registrar	8
Special Record Date	8
Stated Maturity	9
Subsidiary	9
Superior Indebtedness	9
Trustee	10
Trust Indenture Act	10
United States	10
United States Alien	10
Vice President	10
Voting Stock	11
SECTION 1.02. Incorporation by Reference of Trust Indenture Act	11
SECTION 1.03. Rules of Construction	11

ARTICLE II

SECURITIES

SECTION 2.01. Forms Generally	12
SECTION 2.02. Form of Trustee's Certificate of Authentication	13
SECTION 2.03. Securities in Global Form	13
SECTION 2.04. Principal Amount; Issuable in Series	14
SECTION 2.05. Denominations	18
SECTION 2.06. Execution of the Securities	18
SECTION 2.07. Authentication, Delivery and Dating	19
SECTION 2.08. Temporary Securities	22
SECTION 2.09. Registration; Registration of Transfer and Exchange	25
SECTION 2.10. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Securities	31
SECTION 2.11. Payments of Interest; Interest Rights Preserved	32
SECTION 2.12. Persons Deemed Owners	34
SECTION 2.13. Cancellation	34

	PAGE
SECTION 2.14.	Computation of Interest 35
SECTION 2.15.	Compliance with Certain Laws and Regulations 35
SECTION 2.16.	Medium-Term Securities 35

ARTICLE III

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 3.01.	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture 36
SECTION 3.02.	Application of Trust Money 38
SECTION 3.03.	Satisfaction, Discharge and Defeasance of Securities of Any Series 38
SECTION 3.04.	Reinstatement 41
SECTION 3.05.	Definitions 41

ARTICLE IV

REMEDIES OF TRUSTEE AND
HOLDERS IN EVENT OF DEFAULT

SECTION 4.01.	Events of Default 43
SECTION 4.02.	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment 45
SECTION 4.03.	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee 46
SECTION 4.04.	Trustee May File Proofs of Claim 47
SECTION 4.05.	Trustee May Enforce Claims Without Possession of Securities 48
SECTION 4.06.	Application of Money Collected 48
SECTION 4.07.	Limitation on Suits 49
SECTION 4.08.	Unconditional Right of Holders to Receive Principal, Premium and Interest 50
SECTION 4.09.	Restoration of Rights and Remedies 50
SECTION 4.10.	Rights and Remedies Cumulative 50
SECTION 4.11.	Delay or Omission Not Waiver 50
SECTION 4.12.	Control by Holders 51
SECTION 4.13.	Waiver of Past Defaults 51
SECTION 4.14.	Undertaking for Costs 52
SECTION 4.15.	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws 52

ARTICLE V

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 5.01.	Certain Duties and Responsibilities of Trustee	53
SECTION 5.02.	Notice of Default	54
SECTION 5.03.	Certain Rights of Trustee	55
SECTION 5.04.	Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Securities	56
SECTION 5.05.	May Hold Securities	56
SECTION 5.06.	Money Held in Trust	57
SECTION 5.07.	Compensation and Reimbursement	57
SECTION 5.08.	Disqualification; Conflicting Interest	58
SECTION 5.09.	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility	64
SECTION 5.10.	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor	65
SECTION 5.11.	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor	67
SECTION 5.12.	Successor to Trustee by Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business	68
SECTION 5.13.	Preferential Collection of Claims Against Company	69
SECTION 5.14.	Appointment of Authenticating Agent	74

ARTICLE VI

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

SECTION 6.01.	Company To Furnish Trustee Names and Addresses of Holders	77
SECTION 6.02.	Preservation of Information; Communications to Holders	77
SECTION 6.03.	Reports by Trustee	79
SECTION 6.04.	Reports by Company	81

ARTICLE VII

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE OR CONVEYANCE

SECTION 7.01.	Company May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms	82
SECTION 7.02.	Rights and Duties of Successor Corporation	82

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 8.01.	Supplemental Indentures Without Consent of Holders	83
SECTION 8.02.	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders	85
SECTION 8.03.	Execution of Supplemental Indentures	87
SECTION 8.04.	Effect of Supplemental Indentures . .	87
SECTION 8.05.	Conformity with Trust Indenture Act	87
SECTION 8.06.	Reference in Securities to Supplemental Indentures	87

ARTICLE IX

COVENANTS

SECTION 9.01.	Payment of Principal, Premium and Interest	88
SECTION 9.02.	Maintenance of Office or Agency	88
SECTION 9.03.	Money for Securities Payments To Be Held in Trust	90
SECTION 9.04.	Statement by Officers as to Default	91
SECTION 9.05.	Waiver of Certain Covenants	92
SECTION 9.06.	Additional Amounts	92
SECTION 9.07.	No Lien Created, etc.	93

ARTICLE X

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 10.01.	Applicability of Article	93
SECTION 10.02.	Selection by Trustee of Securities To Be Redeemed	93
SECTION 10.03.	Notice of Redemption	94
SECTION 10.04.	Deposit of Redemption Price	95
SECTION 10.05.	Securities Payable on Redemption Date	95
SECTION 10.06.	Securities Redeemed in Part	96
SECTION 10.07.	Right To Require Repurchase of Securities by the Company upon Change in Control and Decline in Debt Rating	97

ARTICLE XI

SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 11.01.	Applicability of Article	100
SECTION 11.02.	Satisfaction of Sinking Fund Payments with Securities	100
SECTION 11.03.	Redemption of Securities for Sinking Fund	101

ARTICLE XII

MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

SECTION 12.01.	Purposes for Which Meetings May Be Called	101
SECTION 12.02.	Call, Notice and Place of Meetings	101
SECTION 12.03.	Persons Entitled to Vote at Meetings	102
SECTION 12.04.	Quorum; Action	102
SECTION 12.05.	Determination of Voting Rights; Conduct and Adjournment of Meetings	103
SECTION 12.06.	Counting Votes and Recording Action of Meetings	104

ARTICLE XIII

CONCERNING THE HOLDERS

SECTION 13.01.	Acts of Holders	105
SECTION 13.02.	Notices, etc. to Trustee and Company	108
SECTION 13.03.	Notice to Holders; Waiver	108

ARTICLE XIV

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 14.01.	Securities Subordinate to Superior Indebtedness	110
SECTION 14.02.	Payment Over of Proceeds Upon Dissolution, etc.	110
SECTION 14.03.	Trustee to Effectuate Subordination	114
SECTION 14.04.	Trustee Not Charged With Knowledge of Prohibition	114
SECTION 14.05.	Rights of Trustee as Holder of Superior Indebtedness	115
SECTION 14.06.	Trustee Not Fiduciary for Holders of Superior Indebtedness	115
SECTION 14.07.	Article Applicable to Paying Agents	115
SECTION 14.08.	Rights of Trustee	116

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01.	Compliance Certificates and Opinions	116
SECTION 15.02.	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee	117
SECTION 15.03.	Conflict with Trust Indenture Act	118
SECTION 15.04.	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents	118
SECTION 15.05.	Successor and Assigns	118
SECTION 15.06.	Separability Clause	118
SECTION 15.07.	Benefits of Indenture	118
SECTION 15.08.	Governing Law	118
SECTION 15.09.	Legal Holidays	118

	PAGE
SECTION 15.10. Moneys of Different Currencies to be Segregated	119
SECTION 15.11. Language of Notices, etc.	119
SECTION 15.12. Payment to be in Proper Currency	119
SECTION 15.13. Indenture may be Executed in Counterparts	119
EXHIBIT A.1	
EXHIBIT A.2	
EXHIBIT A.3	
EXHIBIT A.4	

INDENTURE dated as of _____, 19____, between ASHLAND OIL, INC., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky (hereinafter sometimes called the "Company"), and _____, a corporation duly incorporated and existing under the laws of the State of _____ (hereinafter sometimes called the "Trustee").

The Company has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance from time to time of its unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness (herein called the "Securities"), to be issued in one or more series as provided in this Indenture.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Company, in accordance with its terms, have been done.

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH

That in order to declare the terms and conditions upon which the Securities are authenticated, issued and delivered, and in consideration of the premises, and of the purchase and acceptance of the Securities by the holders thereof, the Company and the Trustee covenant and agree with each other, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Holders from time to time of the Securities or of series thereof as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF GENERAL APPLICATION

SECTION 1.01. DEFINITIONS. The terms defined in this Section 1.01 (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires) for all purposes of this Indenture and of any indenture supplemental hereto shall have the respective meanings specified in this Section 1.01. All other terms used herein which are defined in the Trust Indenture Act or which are by reference defined

in the Securities Act (except as herein otherwise expressly provided or unless the context otherwise requires), shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Trust Indenture Act and in the Securities Act as in force as of the date of original execution of this Indenture.

"Act", when used with respect to any Holder, has the meaning specified in Section 13.01.

"Affiliate" of any specified Person means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, "control" when used with respect to any specified Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

"Authenticating Agent" means any Person authorized by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.14 to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate securities of one or more series.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a newspaper of general circulation in the place of publication, printed in the English Language or official language of the country of publication and customarily published on each Business Day, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or holidays. Whenever successive weekly publications in an Authorized Newspaper are authorized or required hereunder, they may be made (unless otherwise expressly provided herein) on the same or different days of the week and in the same or different Authorized Newspapers.

"Bearer Security" means any Security which is not registered in the Security Register as to Principal (including without limitation any Security in temporary or definitive global bearer form).

"Board of Directors" means either the board of directors of the Company or any duly authorized committee of that board.

"Board Resolution" means a copy of a resolution certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the

Company to have been duly adopted by the Board of Directors and to be in full force and effect on the date of such certification, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Business Day", when used with respect to any Place of Payment or place of publication, means any day which is not a day on which banking institutions generally in that Place of Payment or place of publication are authorized or obligated by or pursuant to law, regulation or executive order to close or as specified for a series of Securities pursuant to Section 2.04 or as specified for any Security in such Security.

"Change in Control" has the meaning specified in Section 10.07.

"Commission" means the Securities and Exchange Commission, as from time to time constituted, created under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or, if at any time after the execution of this instrument such Commission is not existing and performing the duties now assigned to it under the Trust Indenture Act, then the body performing such duties at such time.

"Company" means the Person named as the "Company" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor corporation shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Company" shall mean such successor corporation, and shall also mean any obligor upon the Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Company Request", "Request of the Company", "Company Order" or "Order of the Company" means a written request or order signed in the name of the Company by its Chairman of the Board, the Vice Chairman of the Board, its President or a Vice President, and by its Treasurer, an Assistant Treasurer, its Controller, an Assistant Controller, its Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, and delivered to the Trustee.

"Corporate Trust Office" means the office of the Trustee in New York, New York, at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be principally administered, which office at the date hereof is located at except that, with respect to presentation of Securities for payment or regis-

tration of transfers and exchanges and the location of the Security Registrar, such term means the office or agency of the Trustee in said city at which at any particular time its corporate agency business shall be conducted, which at the date hereof is located at _____, _____, _____.

"corporation" includes corporations, associations, companies and business trusts.

"Coupon" or "coupon" means any interest coupon appertaining to a Bearer Security.

"Defaulted Interest" has the meaning specified in Section 2.11.

"Depository" means, with respect to the Securities of any series issuable or issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities, the Person designated as Depository by the Company pursuant to Section 2.04 until a successor Depository shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Depository" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Depository hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Depository" as used with respect to the Securities of any such series shall mean the Depository with respect to the Securities of that series.

"Dollar" means the coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

"ECU" means the European Currency Unit as defined and revised from time to time by the Council of the European Communities.

"Euroclear" means the operator of the Euroclear System.

"European Communities" means the European Economic Community, the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Atomic Energy Community.

"Event of Default" has the meaning specified in Section 4.01.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934.

"Foreign Currency" means a currency issued by the government of any country other than the United States of America.

"Full Rating Category" has the meaning specified in Section 10.07.

"Global Security" means a Registered Security or a Bearer Security evidencing all or part of a series of Securities issued to the Depositary for such series in accordance with Section 2.07.

"Holder" or "holder" means, with respect to a Registered Security, the Person in whose name at the time a particular Registered Security is registered in the Security Register and, with respect to a Bearer Security and/or Coupon, the bearer thereof.

"Indenture" means this instrument as originally executed or as it may from time to time be supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof and shall include the terms of particular series of Securities established as contemplated by Section 2.04.

"Interest Payment Date", when used with respect to any Security, means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on such Security.

"Maturity", when used with respect to any Security, means the date on which the principal of such Security or an installment of principal becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Officers' Certificate" means a certificate signed by the Chairman of the Board, the Vice Chairman of the Board, the President or any Vice President, and by the Treasurer, the Controller, the Secretary or any Assistant Treasurer, Assistant Controller or Assistant Secretary, of the Company, and delivered to the Trustee. Each such Officers' Certificate shall contain the statements provided in Section 15.01, if applicable.

"Opinion of Counsel" means a written opinion of counsel, who may be counsel for or an employee of the

company and who shall be reasonably acceptable to the trustee. Each Opinion of Counsel shall contain the statements provided in Section 15.01, if applicable.

"Outstanding" or "outstanding", when used with respect to Securities, means, as of the date of determination, all Securities theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Indenture, except:

(i) Securities theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Securities for whose payment or redemption money in the necessary amount and in the required currency or currency unit has been theretofore deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent (other than the Company) in trust or set aside and segregated in trust by the Company (if the Company shall act as its own Paying Agent) for the Holders of such Securities; PROVIDED that, if such Securities are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made; and

(iii) Securities which have been paid pursuant to Section 2.10 or in exchange for or in lieu of which other Securities have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, other than any such Securities in respect of which there shall have been presented to the Trustee proof satisfactory to it that such Securities are held by a bona fide purchaser in whose hands such Securities are valid obligations of the Company;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that in determining whether the Holders of the requisite principal amount of the Outstanding Securities have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder or whether a quorum is present at a meeting of Holders of Outstanding Securities or the number of votes entitled to be cast by each Holder of a Security in respect of such security at any such meeting (i) the principal amount of a Security denominated in a Foreign Currency or currency unit shall be the Dollar equivalent (as determined by the Company in good faith) as of the date of original issuance of such Security of the principal amount of such Security and (ii) Securities owned by the Company or any other obligor upon the Secur-

ities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that, in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, or upon any such determination as to the presence of a quorum, only Securities which the Trustee knows to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Securities so owned which have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledge establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Securities and that the pledgee is not the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or any Affiliate of the Company or of such other obligor.

"Paying Agent" means any Person authorized by the Company to pay the Principal of (and Premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any Securities on behalf of the Company.

"Person" or "person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Place of Payment", when used with respect to the Securities of any series, means the place or places where, subject to the provisions of Section 9.02, the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities of that series are payable as specified in accordance with Section 2.04.

"Predecessor Security" of any particular Security means every previous Security evidencing all or a portion of the same debt as that evidenced by such Particular Security; and, for the purposes of this definition, any Security authenticated and delivered under Section 2.10 in exchange for or in lieu of a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or a Security to which a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen coupon appertains shall be deemed to evidence the same debt as the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or the Security to which the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen coupon appertains, as the case may be.

"Redemption Date", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the date fixed for such redemption by or pursuant to this Indenture.

"Redemption Price", when used with respect to any Security to be redeemed, means the price, in the currency or currency unit in which such Security is payable, at which it is to be redeemed pursuant to this Indenture.

"Registered Security" means any Security (including without limitation any Security in temporary or definitive global registered form) which is registered in the Security Register.

"Regular Record Date" for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date on the Registered Securities of any series means the date specified for that purpose as contemplated by Section 2.04, which date shall be, unless otherwise specified pursuant to Section 2.04, the fifteenth day preceding such Interest Payment Date, whether or not such day shall be a Business Day.

"Required Currency" has the meaning specified in Section 15.12.

"Responsible Officer", when used with respect to the Trustee, means the chairman or any vice chairman of the board of directors, the chairman or any vice chairman of the executive committee of the board of directors, the chairman of the trust committee, the president, any vice president, any assistant vice president, the secretary, any assistant secretary, the treasurer, any assistant treasurer, the cashier, any assistant cashier, any senior trust officer, any trust officer or assistant trust officer, the controller or any assistant controller or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above designated officers and also means, with respect to a particular appropriate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject.

"Securities" has the meaning stated in the first recital of this Indenture and more particularly means any Securities authenticated and delivered under this Indenture.

"Security Register" and "Security Registrar" have the respective meanings specified in Section 2.09.

"Special Record Date" for the payment of any Defaulted Interest means a date fixed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.11.

"Stated Maturity", when used with respect to any Security (or Coupon, if any, representing an installment of interest) or any installment of principal thereof or interest thereon, means the date specified in such Security (or Coupon) as the fixed date on which the Principal of such Security or such installment of principal or interest is due and payable.

"Subsidiary" means any corporation (a) substantially all the property of which is located, and substantially all the operations of which are conducted, in the continental United States of America, and (b) of which the Company, directly or indirectly, owns more than fifty percent (50%) of the outstanding stock which at the time shall have by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect directors of such corporation, irrespective of whether or not at the time stock of any other class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency, or (c) any such corporation of which such percentage of shares of outstanding stock of the character described in the foregoing clause (b) shall at the time be owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company and one or more Subsidiaries as defined in the foregoing clauses (a) and (b) or by one or more such Subsidiaries.

"Superior Indebtedness" shall mean (a) the principal of, premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest (including interest accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization relating to the Company) on (whether outstanding on the date of execution of this Indenture or thereafter created, incurred or assumed) (i) indebtedness of the Company for money borrowed (other than the Securities), (ii) guarantees by the Company of indebtedness for money borrowed of any other person, (iii) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other instruments of indebtedness for the payment of which the Company is responsible or liable, by guarantees or otherwise, (iv) obligations of the Company under any agreement relating to any interest rate or currency swap, interest rate cap, interest rate collar, interest rate future, currency exchange or forward currency transaction, or any similar interest rate or currency hedging

transaction, whether outstanding on the date of this Indenture or thereafter created, incurred or assumed, and (v) obligations of the Company under any agreement to lease or any lease of, any real or personal property which, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, is classified on the Company's balance sheet as a liability, and (b) modifications, renewals, extensions and refundings of any such indebtedness, liabilities, obligations or guarantees; unless, in the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding, it is provided that such indebtedness, liabilities, obligations or guarantees or such modification, renewal, extension or refunding thereof are not superior in right of payment to the Debt Securities; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Superior Indebtedness shall not be deemed to include (i) any obligation of the Company to any Subsidiary and (ii) any other indebtedness, guarantee or obligation of the Company of the type set forth in clauses (a) or (b) above which is subordinate or junior in ranking in any respect to any other indebtedness, guarantee or obligation of the Company.

"Trustee" means the Person named as the "Trustee" in the first paragraph of this instrument until a successor Trustee shall have become such pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean or include each Person who is then a Trustee hereunder, and if at any time there is more than one such Person, "Trustee" as used with respect to the Securities of any series shall mean the Trustee with respect to Securities of that series.

"Trust Indenture Act" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939 as in force at the date as of which this instrument was executed, except as provided in Section 8.05.

"United States" means the United States of America (including the states and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

"United States Alien" means any Person who, for United States Federal income tax purposes, is a foreign corporation, a nonresident alien individual, a nonresident alien fiduciary of a foreign estate or trust, or a foreign partnership one or more of the members of which is, for United States Federal income tax purposes, a foreign corporation, a nonresident alien individual or a nonresident

alien fiduciary of a foreign estate or trust.

"Vice President", when used with respect to the company or the Trustee, means any vice president, whether or not designated by a number or a word or words added before or after the title "vice president".

"Voting Stock" means stock of any class or classes (however designated) the holders of which are ordinarily, in the absence of contingencies, entitled to vote for the election of a majority of the directors (or persons performing similar functions) of the corporation, association or other business entity in question, even though the right so to vote is at the time suspended by reasons of the happening of such a contingency.

SECTION 1.02. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE OF TRUST INDENTURE ACT. Whenever this Indenture refers to a provision of the Trust Indenture Act, the provision is incorporated by reference in and made a part of this Indenture. The following Trust Indenture Act terms used in this Indenture have the following meanings:

"indenture securities" means the Securities.

"indenture security holder" means a Holder.

"indenture to be qualified" means this Indenture.

"indenture trustee" or "institutional trustee" means the Trustee.

"obligor" on the indenture securities means the Company or any other obligor thereon.

All other terms used in this Indenture that are defined by the Trust Indenture Act, defined by Trust Indenture Act reference to another statute or defined by Commission rule under the Trust Indenture Act have the meanings assigned to them by such definitions.

SECTION 1.03. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION. Unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;

(b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has

the meaning assigned to it in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) generally accepted accounting principles are those applicable from time to time;

(d) "or" is not exclusive;

(e) words in the singular include the plural, and in the plural include the singular; and

(f) provisions apply to successive events and transactions.

ARTICLE II

SECURITIES

SECTION 2.01. FORMS GENERALLY. The Securities of each series and the Coupons, if any, to be attached thereto shall be in substantially the forms (including temporary or definitive global form) as shall be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution or in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in each case with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon as may be required to comply with any law or with any rules made pursuant thereto or with any rules of any securities exchange or as may, consistently herewith, be determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of the Securities and Coupons, if any. If the forms of Securities or Coupons of any series (or any such temporary or definitive Global Security) are established by, or by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of the Board Resolution together with an appropriate record of any action taken pursuant thereto, which Board Resolution or record of such action shall have attached thereto a true and correct copy of the forms of Security approved by or pursuant to such Board Resolution, shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Company Order contemplated by Section 2.07 for the authentication and

delivery of such Securities (or any such temporary or definitive Global Security) or Coupons.

Unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, Securities in bearer form shall have interest Coupons attached.

The definitive Securities and Coupons, if any, shall be printed, lithographed or engraved on steel engraved borders or may be produced in any other manner, all as determined by the officers executing such Securities and Coupons, if any, as evidenced by their execution of such Securities and Coupons, if any.

SECTION 2.02. FORM OF TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION. The Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the following form:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Officer

SECTION 2.03. SECURITIES IN GLOBAL FORM. If Securities of a series are issuable in global form, as specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, then, notwithstanding clause (h) of Section 2.04 and the provisions of Section 2.05, such Security shall represent such of the Outstanding Securities of such series as shall be specified therein and may provide that it shall represent the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate amount of Outstanding Securities represented thereby may from time to time be reduced to reflect exchanges. Any endorsement of a Security in global form to reflect the amount, or any increase or decrease in the amount, of Outstanding Securities represented thereby shall be made by the Trustee in such manner and upon instructions given by such Person or Persons as shall be specified therein or in the Company Order to be

delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.07 or Section 2.08. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.07 and, if applicable, Section 2.08, the Trustee shall deliver and redeliver any Security in definitive global bearer form in the manner and upon written instructions given by the Person or Persons specified therein or in the applicable Company Order. If a Company Order pursuant to Section 2.07 or 2.08 has been, or simultaneously is, delivered, any instructions by the Company with respect to endorsement or delivery or redelivery of a Security in global form shall be in writing but need not comply with Section 15.01 and need not be accompanied by an Opinion of Counsel. The beneficial owner of a Note represented by a definitive Global Security in bearer form may, upon no less than 30 days' written notice to the Trustee, given by the beneficial owner through a Depositary, exchange its interest in such definitive Global Security for a definitive Bearer Note or Notes, or a definitive Registered Note or Notes, of any authorized denomination. No individual definitive Bearer Note will be delivered in or to the United States.

The provisions of the last sentence of the third to the last paragraph of Section 2.07 shall apply to any Security represented by a Security in global form if such Security was never issued and sold by the Company and the Company delivers to the Trustee the Security in global form together with written instructions (which need not comply with Section 15.01 and need not be accompanied by an opinion of Counsel) with regard to the reduction in the principal amount of Securities represented thereby, together with the written statement contemplated by the last sentence of the third to the last paragraph of Section 2.07.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 2.01 and 2.11, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, payment of principal of and premium, if any, and any interest on any Security in definitive global form shall be made to the Person or Persons specified therein.

SECTION 2.04. PRINCIPAL AMOUNT; ISSUABLE IN SERIES. The aggregate principal amount of Securities which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is unlimited.

The Securities may be issued in one or more series. There shall be established in or pursuant to a

Board Resolution and set forth in an Officers' Certificate, or established in one or more indentures supplemental hereto, prior to the issuance of Securities of any series,

(a) the title of the Securities of the series (which shall distinguish the Securities of the series from all other Securities);

(b) any limit upon the aggregate principal amount of the Securities of the series which may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture (except for Securities authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Securities of the series pursuant to this Article II);

(c) the date or dates on which the principal (and premium, if any) of any of the Securities of the series are payable or the method of determination thereof;

(d) the rate or rates, or the method of determination thereof, at which any of the Securities of the series shall bear interest, if any, the date or dates from which such interest shall accrue, the Interest Payment Dates on which such interest shall be payable and the Regular Record Date for the interest payable on any Registered Securities on any Interest Payment Date;

(e) the place or places where the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any of the Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series shall be payable and the office or agency for the Securities of the series maintained by the Company pursuant to Section 9.02;

(f) the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions upon which any of the Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the Company;

(g) the terms of any sinking fund and the obligation, if any, of the Company to redeem or purchase Securities of the series pursuant to any sinking fund or analogous provisions or at the option of a Holder thereof and the period or periods within which, the price or prices at which and the terms and conditions

upon which Securities of the series shall be redeemed or purchased, in whole or in part;

(h) if other than denominations of \$1,000, if registered, and \$5,000, if bearer, and in any integral multiple of the applicable denominations for Securities denominated in Dollars, the denominations in which the Securities of the series shall be issuable;

(i) if other than the principal amount thereof, the portion of the principal amount of any of the Securities of the series which shall be payable upon declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 4.02;

(j) the application, if any, of Section 3.03, or such other means of satisfaction and discharge as may be specified for the Securities and Coupons, if any, for a series;

(k) any deletions or modifications of or additions to the Events of Default set forth in Section 4.01 or covenants of the Company set forth in Article Nine pertaining to the Securities of the series;

(l) the forms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series;

(m) if other than Dollars, the coin or currency or currencies, or currency unit or units, in which payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, on any of the Securities of the series shall be payable;

(n) if the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any of the Securities of the series are to be payable at the election of the Company or a Holder thereof, or under some or all other circumstances, in a coin or currency or currencies, or currency unit or units, other than that in which the Securities are denominated, the period or periods within which, and the terms and conditions upon which, such election may be made, or the other circumstances under which any of the Securities are to be so payable, and any provision requiring the Holder to bear currency exchange costs by deduction from such payments;

(o) if the amount of payments of principal (and premium, if any) or interest, if any, on any of the Securities of the series may be determined with reference to an index based on (i) a coin or currency or currencies, or currency unit or units other than that in which such Securities are stated to be payable or (ii) any method not inconsistent with the provisions of this Indenture specified in or pursuant to such Board Resolution, then in each case (i) and (ii) the manner in which such amounts shall be determined;

(p) whether the Securities of the series are to be issued as Registered Securities or Bearer Securities (with or without Coupons); whether Bearer Securities may be exchanged for Registered Securities of the series and whether Registered Securities may be exchanged for Bearer Securities of the series (if permitted by applicable laws and regulations) and the circumstances under which and the place or places where any such exchanges, if permitted, may be made; and whether the Securities of the series shall be issued in whole or in part in the form of one or more Global Securities and, in such case, the Depositary for such Global Security or Securities and whether any Global Securities of the series are to be issuable initially in temporary form and whether any Global Securities of the series are to be issuable in definitive form with or without coupons and, if so, whether beneficial owners of interests in any such definitive Global Security may exchange such interests for Securities of such series and of like tenor of any authorized form and denomination and the circumstances under which and the place or places where any such exchanges may occur, if other than in the manner provided in Section 2.09;

(q) whether and under what circumstances and with what procedures and documentation the Company will pay additional amounts on any of the Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series to any Holder who is not a U.S. Person (including a definition of such term), in respect of any tax, assessment or governmental charge withheld or deducted and, if so, whether the Company will have the option to redeem such Securities rather than pay additional amounts (and the terms of any such option);

(r) the Person to whom any interest on any Registered Security of the series shall be payable, if other than the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest, the manner in which, or the Person to whom, any interest on any Bearer Security of the series shall be payable, if otherwise than upon presentation and surrender of the Coupons appertaining thereto as they severally mature and to the extent to which, or the manner in which, any interest payable on a temporary Global Security on an Interest Payment Date will be paid if other than in the manner provided in Section 2.08;

(s) the subordination of the Securities of the Series pursuant to Article XIV; and

(t) any other terms of any of the Securities of the series.

All Securities of any one series and the Coupons appertaining to any Bearer Securities of such series shall be substantially identical except, in the case of Registered Securities, as to denomination and except as may otherwise be provided in or pursuant to the Board Resolution referred to above and (subject to Section 2.07) set forth in the Officers' Certificate referred to above or in any such indenture supplemental hereto.

At the option of the Company, interest on the Registered Securities of any series that bears interest may be paid by mailing a check to the address of any Holder as such address shall appear in the Securities Register.

If any of the terms of the series are established by action taken pursuant to a Board Resolution, a copy of such Board Resolution shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Trustee at or prior to the delivery of the Officers' Certificate setting forth the terms of the series.

SECTION 2.05. DENOMINATIONS. The Securities of each series shall be issuable in such denominations as shall be specified as contemplated by Section 2.04. In the absence of any such provisions with respect to the Securities of any series, the Securities of such series denomi-

nated in Dollars shall be issuable in denominations of \$1,000, if registered, and \$5,000, if bearer, and in any integral multiple of the applicable denominations. Securities of each series shall be numbered, lettered or otherwise distinguished in such manner or in accordance with such plan as the officers of the Company executing the same may determine with the approval of the Trustee.

SECTION 2.06. EXECUTION OF THE SECURITIES. The Securities shall be executed on behalf of the Company by manual or facsimile signatures of its Chairman, its President or any of its Vice Presidents or its Treasurer, under its corporate seal reproduced thereon attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary or one of its Assistant Secretaries. Any Coupons shall be executed on behalf of the Company by the manual or facsimile signature of any such officer of the Company.

Securities and Coupons bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time the proper officers of the Company shall bind the Company, notwithstanding that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Securities or did not hold such offices at the date of such Securities.

SECTION 2.07. AUTHENTICATION, DELIVERY AND DATING OF THE SECURITIES. At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Company may deliver Securities of any series, together with any Coupons appertaining thereto, executed by the Company to the Trustee for authentication, together with a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of such Securities, and the Trustee in accordance with the Company Order shall authenticate and deliver such Securities; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, in connection with its original issuance, no Bearer Security (including any temporary Bearer Security issued pursuant to Section 2.08 which is not a Global Security) shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to any location in the United States; and PROVIDED FURTHER that a Bearer Security may be delivered outside the United States in connection with its original issuance only if the Person entitled to receive such Bearer Security (including any temporary Bearer Security issued pursuant to Section 2.08 which is not a Global Security) shall have furnished a certificate in the form set forth in Exhibit A.1 to this Indenture, dated on the earlier of the first Interest

Payment Date and the date of the delivery of the Bearer Security in definitive form. If any Security shall be represented by a definitive Global Security in bearer form, then, for purposes of this Section and Section 2.08, the notation of a beneficial owner's interest therein upon original issuance of such Security or upon exchange of a portion of a temporary Global Security shall be deemed to be delivery in connection with its original issuance of such beneficial owner's interest in such definitive Global Security in bearer form. Except as permitted by Section 2.10, the Trustee shall not authenticate and deliver any Bearer Security unless all appurtenant Coupons for interest then matured have been detached and canceled.

If the forms or terms of the Securities of the series and any related Coupons have been established by or pursuant to one or more Board Resolutions as permitted by Sections 2.01 and 2.04, in authenticating such Securities, and accepting the additional responsibilities under this Indenture in relation to such Securities, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 5.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon:

(a) a copy of any Board Resolution authorizing the terms of issuance of any series of Securities;

(b) an executed supplemental indenture, if any;

(c) an Officers' Certificate;

(d) an opinion of counsel in accordance with Section 15.01 which shall also state:

(i) if the forms of such Securities and Coupons, if any, have been established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution as permitted by Section 2.01, that such forms have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture;

(ii) if the terms of such Securities and any Coupons have been or are to be established by or pursuant to a Board Resolution as permitted by Section 2.04, that such terms (or in the case of the issuance of Securities pursuant to the next paragraph, the procedures for determining such terms) have been established in conformity with the provisions of this Indenture; and

(iii) that such Securities, together with any Coupons appertaining thereto, when authenticated and delivered by the Trustee and issued by the Company in the manner and subject to any conditions specified in such Opinion of Counsel, will constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the Company, entitled to the benefits of the Indenture and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject, as to enforcement, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization and other laws of general applicability relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights and to general equity principles;

(iv) that the Company has the corporate power to issue such Securities, and has duly taken all necessary corporate action with respect to such issuance; and

(e) such other Matters as the Trustee may reasonably request.

If such forms or terms have been so established, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate such Securities if the issue of such Securities pursuant to this Indenture will affect the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under the Securities and this Indenture or otherwise in a manner which is not reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be required to authenticate Securities denominated in a Foreign Currency if the Trustee reasonably believes that it will be unable to perform its duties with respect to such Securities.

Each Registered Security shall be dated the date of its authentication; and each Bearer Security and any Global Security in bearer form shall be dated as of the date of original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

No Security or Coupon shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless there appears on such Security a certificate of authentication substantially in the form provided for herein executed by the Trustee by manual signature, and such certificate upon any Security shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Security has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Security shall have been duly authen-

ticated and delivered hereunder but never issued and sold by the Company, and the Company shall deliver such Security to the Trustee for cancellation as provided in Section 2.13 together with a written statement (which need not comply with Section 15.01 and need not be accompanied by an opinion of Counsel) stating that such Security has never been issued and sold by the Company, for all purposes of this Indenture such Security shall be deemed never to have been authenticated and delivered hereunder and shall never be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture.

If the Company shall establish pursuant to Section 2.04 that the Securities of a series are to be issued in whole or in part in the form of a Global Security, then the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall in accordance with this Section and the Company Order with respect to such series authenticate and deliver the Global Security that (i) shall represent and shall be denominated in an aggregate amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of Outstanding Securities of such series to be represented by the Global Security, (ii) shall be registered, if in registered form, in the name of the Depository for such Global Security or the nominee of such Depository, and (iii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository's instruction.

Each Depository designated pursuant to Section 2.04 for a Global Security in registered form must, at the time of its designation and at all times while it serves as Depository, be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and any other applicable statute or regulation.

SECTION 2.08. TEMPORARY SECURITIES. Pending the preparation of definitive Securities of any series, the Company may execute, and upon Company Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary Securities which are printed, lithographed, typewritten, mimeographed or otherwise produced, in any authorized denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Securities in lieu of which they are issued, in registered form or, if authorized, in bearer form with one or more Coupons or without Coupons, and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the officers executing such Securities may determine, as evidenced conclusively by their execution of such Securities. Such temporary Securities may be in global form.

Except in the case of temporary Global Securities in bearer form (which shall be exchanged in accordance with the provisions of the following paragraphs), if temporary Securities of any series are issued, the Company will cause definitive Securities of that series to be prepared without unreasonable delay. After the preparation of definitive Securities of such series, the temporary Securities of such series shall be exchangeable for definitive Securities of such series upon surrender of the temporary Securities of such series at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 9.02 in a Place of Payment for such series for the purpose of exchanges of Securities of such series, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary Securities of any series (accompanied by any unmatured Coupons appertaining thereto) the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a like aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor or authorized denominations and having the same terms and conditions; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no definitive Bearer Security shall be delivered in exchange for a temporary Registered Security; and PROVIDED FURTHER that a definitive Bearer Security shall be delivered in exchange for a temporary Bearer Security only in compliance with the conditions set forth in Section 2.07.

If temporary Global Securities of any series are issued in bearer form, any such temporary Global Securities in bearer form shall, unless otherwise provided therein, be delivered to the London office of a Depositary (the "Common Depositary"), for the benefit of Euroclear and CEDEL S.A., for credit to the respective accounts of the beneficial owners of such Securities (or to such other accounts as they may direct).

Without unnecessary delay but not later than the date specified in, or determined pursuant to the terms of, any such temporary Global Security (but in any event in the case of definitive Securities to be delivered in bearer form not before the beneficial owners of interests in the temporary Global Security have provided the certification set forth in Section 2.07) (the "Exchange Date"), the Company shall deliver to the Trustee definitive Securities, in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such temporary Global Security, executed by the Company. On or after the Exchange Date such temporary Global Security shall be surrendered by the Common Depositary to the

Trustee, as the Company's agent for such purpose, to be exchanged, in whole or from time to time in part, for definitive Securities without charge and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for each portion of such temporary Global Security, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor as the portion of such temporary Global Security to be exchanged. The definitive Securities to be delivered in exchange for any such temporary Global Security in bearer form shall be in bearer form, registered form, definitive global form (registered or bearer), or any combination thereof, as specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, and, if any combination thereof is so specified, as requested by the beneficial owner thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, unless otherwise specified in such temporary Global Security in bearer form, upon such presentation by the Common Depositary, such temporary Global Security in bearer form shall be accompanied by a certificate dated the Exchange Date or a subsequent date and signed by Euroclear as to the portion of such temporary Global Security in bearer form held for its account then to be exchanged and a certificate dated the Exchange Date or a subsequent date and signed by CEDEL S.A. as to the portion of such temporary Global Security in bearer form held for its account then to be exchanged, each in the form set forth in Exhibit A.2 to this Indenture; and PROVIDED FURTHER that definitive Bearer Securities shall be delivered in exchange for a portion of a temporary Global Security in bearer form only in compliance with the requirements of Section 2.07.

Unless otherwise specified in such temporary Global Security in bearer form, the interest of a beneficial owner of Securities of a series in a temporary Global Security in bearer form shall be exchanged for definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor following the Exchange Date when the beneficial owner instructs Euroclear or CEDEL S.A., as the case may be, to request such exchange on his behalf and delivers to Euroclear or CEDEL S.A., as the case may be, a certificate in the form set forth in Exhibit A.1 to this Indenture, dated on the earlier of the first Interest Payment Date and the date of delivery of the Securities in definitive form, copies of which certificate in blank shall be available from the offices of Euroclear, CEDEL S.A., the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent appointed for such series of Securities and any Paying Agent appointed for such series of Securities. Unless otherwise

specified in such temporary Global Security in bearer form, any such exchange shall be made free of charge to the beneficial owners of such temporary Global Security in bearer form, except that a Person receiving definitive Securities must bear the cost of insurance, postage, transportation and the like in the event that such Person does not take delivery of such definitive Securities in person at the offices of Euroclear or CEDEL S.A. The definitive Securities in bearer form to be delivered in exchange for any portion of a temporary Global Security in bearer form shall be delivered only outside the United States.

Until exchanged in full as hereinabove provided, the temporary Securities of any series shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive Securities of the same series and of like tenor authenticated and delivered hereunder, except that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, interest payable on a temporary Global Security in bearer form on an Interest Payment Date for Securities of such series occurring prior to the applicable Exchange Date shall be payable to Euroclear and CEDEL S.A. on such Interest Payment Date upon delivery by Euroclear and CEDEL S.A. to the Trustee of a certificate or certificates in the form set forth in Exhibit A.3 to this Indenture, for credit without further interest on or after such Interest Payment Date to the respective accounts of the Persons who are the beneficial owners of such temporary Global Security in bearer form (or to such other accounts as they may direct) on such Interest Payment Date and who have each delivered to Euroclear or CEDEL S.A., as the case may be, a certificate in the form set forth in Exhibit A.4 to this Indenture. Any interest so received by Euroclear and CEDEL S.A. and not paid as herein provided shall be returned to the Trustee immediately prior to the expiration of two years after such Interest Payment Date in order to be repaid to the Company in accordance with Section 9.03.

SECTION 2.09. REGISTRATION; REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE. The Company shall cause to be kept at an office or agency to be maintained by the Company in accordance with Section 9.02 a register (the "Security Register") in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Company shall provide for the registration of Registered Securities and the registration of transfers of Registered Securities. The Trustee is hereby appointed "Security Registrar" for the purpose of

registering Registered Securities and transfers of Registered Securities as herein provided.

Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Registered Security of any series at the office or agency of the Company maintained pursuant to Section 9.02 for such purpose in a Place of Payment for such series, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Registered Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor and having the same terms and conditions.

The Company may establish pursuant to Section 2.04 that, at the option of the Holder, Registered Securities of any series may be exchanged for other Registered Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor and having the same terms and conditions, upon surrender of the Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency. Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive. Bearer Securities may not be issued in exchange for Registered Securities.

At the option of the Holder (if so provided pursuant to Section 2.04) Bearer Securities of any series may be exchanged for Registered Securities of the same series of any authorized denominations and of a like aggregate principal amount and tenor and having the same terms and conditions, upon surrender of the Bearer Securities to be exchanged at any such office or agency, with all unmatured Coupons and all matured Coupons in default thereto appertaining. If the Holder of a Bearer Security is unable to produce any such unmatured Coupon or Coupons or matured Coupon or Coupons in default, such exchange may be effected if the Bearer Securities are accompanied by payment in funds acceptable to the Company in an amount equal to the face amount of such missing Coupon or Coupons, or the surrender of such missing Coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Company and the Trustee if there is furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such Security shall surrender to any Paying Agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which such a payment

shall have been made, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount of such payment; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, except as otherwise provided in Section 9.02, interest represented by Coupons shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of those Coupons at an office or agency located outside the United States. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in case a Bearer Security of any series is surrendered at any such office or agency in exchange for a Registered Security of the same series and like tenor after the close of Business at such office or agency on (i) any Regular Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest, such Bearer Security shall be surrendered without the Coupon relating to such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, and interest or Defaulted Interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of the Registered Security issued in exchange for such Bearer Security, but will be payable only to the Holder of such Coupon when due in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Whenever any Securities are so surrendered for exchange, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, the Securities which the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, any definitive Global Security in bearer form shall be exchangeable only as provided in this paragraph. If the beneficial owners of interests in a definitive Global Security in bearer form are entitled to exchange such interests for Securities of such series and of like tenor and principal amount of another authorized form and denomination, as specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, then without unnecessary delay but in any event not later than the earliest date on which such interest may be so exchanged, the Company shall deliver to the Trustee definitive Securities in aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of such definitive Global Security in bearer form, executed by the Company. On or after the earliest date on which such interest may be so exchanged, such definitive Global Security in bearer form shall be surrendered by the Common Depositary or such other

depository or Common Depository as shall be specified in the Company Order with respect thereto to the Trustee, as the Company's agent for such purpose, to be exchanged, in whole or from time to time in part, for definitive Securities without charge and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for each portion of such definitive Global Security in bearer form, an equal aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities of the same series of authorized denominations and of like tenor as the portion of such definitive Global Security in bearer form to be exchanged which, unless the Securities of the series are not issuable both as Bearer Securities and as Registered Securities, as specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, shall be in the form of Bearer Securities or Registered Securities, or any combination thereof, as shall be specified by the beneficial owner thereof; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such exchanges may occur during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Securities of that series to be redeemed and ending on the relevant Redemption Date; and PROVIDED FURTHER that no Bearer Security delivered in exchange for a portion of a definitive Global Security shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to any location in the United States. If a Registered Security is issued in exchange for any portion of a definitive Global Security in bearer form after the close of business at the office or agency where such exchange occurs on (i) any Regular Record Date and before the opening of business at such office or agency on the relevant Interest Payment Date, or (ii) any Special Record Date and the opening of business at such office or agency on the related proposed date for payment of Defaulted Interest, interest or Defaulted Interest, as the case may be, will not be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, in respect of such Registered Security, but will be payable on such Interest Payment Date or proposed date for payment, as the case may be, only to the Person to whom interest in respect of such portion of such definitive Global Security in bearer form is payable in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

All Securities issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities shall be the valid obligations of the Company, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Securities surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Every Registered Security presented or surrendered for registration of transfer or for exchange shall (if so required by the Company or the Trustee or any transfer agent) be duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Security Registrar or any transfer agent duly executed, by the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing.

No service charge shall be made for any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, but the Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any registration of transfer or exchange of Securities, other than exchanges pursuant to Section 2.08, 8.06 or 10.06 not involving any transfer.

The Company shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange Securities of any series during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Securities of that series to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on (A) if Securities of the series are issuable only as Registered Securities, the day of the mailing of the relevant notice of redemption and (B) if Securities of the series are issuable as Bearer Securities, the day of the first publication of the relevant notice of redemption or, if Securities of the series are also issuable as Registered Securities and there is no publication, the mailing of the relevant notice of redemption, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange of any Registered Security so selected for redemption, in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Security being redeemed in part, or (iii) to exchange any Bearer Security so selected for redemption except that such a Bearer Security may be exchanged for a Registered Security of that series and like tenor; PROVIDED that such Registered Security shall be simultaneously surrendered for redemption.

If at any time the Depositary for the Global Securities of a series notifies the Company that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depositary for the Global Securities of such series or if at any time the Depositary for the Global Securities of such series shall no longer be eligible under Section 2.07, the Company shall appoint a successor Depositary with respect to the Global Securities of such series. If a successor Depositary for the Global Securities of such series is not appointed by the Company

within 90 days after the Company receives such notice or becomes aware of such ineligibility, the Company's election pursuant to Section 2.04 that such Registered Securities be represented by one or more Global Securities shall no longer be effective with respect to the Global Securities of such series and the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver, Securities of such series in definitive form in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Security or Securities representing such series in exchange for such Global Security or Securities.

If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 2.04 with respect to a series of Securities, the Company may at any time and in its sole discretion determine that the Securities of any series issued in the form of one or more Global Securities shall no longer be represented by such Global Security or Securities. In such event the Company will execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, will authenticate and deliver Securities of such series in definitive form and in an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Global Security or Securities representing such series in exchange for such Global Security or Securities.

If specified by the Company pursuant to Section 2.04 with respect to a series of Securities, the Depositary for such series of Securities may at its option surrender a Global Security for such series of Securities in exchange in whole or in part for Securities of such series in definitive form on such terms as are acceptable to the Company and such Depositary. Thereupon, the Company shall execute, and the Trustee, upon receipt of a Company Order for the authentication and delivery of definitive Securities of such series, shall authenticate and deliver, without charge to the Holders,

(i) to each Person specified by such Depositary a new Security or Securities of the series of any authorized denomination as requested by such Person in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for such Person's beneficial interest in the Global Security or Securities;
and

(ii) to such Depositary a new Global Security in a denomination equal to the difference, if any, between the principal amount of the surrendered Global Security and the aggregate principal amount of definitive Securities delivered to Holders thereof.

In any exchange provided for in any of the preceding three paragraphs, the Company will execute and the Trustee will authenticate and deliver Securities (a) in definitive registered form in authorized denominations, if the Securities of such series are issuable as Registered Securities, (b) in definitive bearer form in authorized denominations, with coupons attached, if the Securities of such series are issuable as Bearer Securities or (c) as either Registered or Bearer Securities, if the Securities of such series are issuable in either form; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that a definitive Bearer Security shall be delivered in exchange for a temporary Global Security only in compliance with the conditions set forth in Section 2.08; and PROVIDED FURTHER that delivery of a Bearer Security shall occur only outside the United States.

Upon the exchange of a Global Security for Securities in definitive form, such Global Security shall be canceled by the Trustee. Registered Securities issued in exchange for a Global Security pursuant to this Section shall be registered in such names and in such authorized denominations as the Depositary for such Global Security, pursuant to instructions from its direct or indirect participants or otherwise, shall instruct the Trustee. The Trustee shall deliver such Registered Securities to the persons in whose names such Securities are so registered.

Unless otherwise specified by the Company pursuant to Section 2.04, a Global Security representing all or a portion of the Securities of a series may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary for such series to a nominee of such Depositary or by a nominee of such Depositary to such Depositary or another nominee of such Depositary or by such Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary for such series or a nominee of such successor Depositary.

SECTION 2.10. MUTILATED, DESTROYED, LOST AND STOLEN SECURITIES.

If any mutilated Security or Security with a mutilated Coupon appertaining to it is surrendered to the Trustee, the Company shall execute and the Trustee shall

authenticate and deliver in exchange therefor a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and with the same terms and conditions and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding with Coupons corresponding to the Coupons, if any, appertaining to the surrendered Security.

If there shall be delivered to the Company and the Trustee (i) evidence to their satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Security or Coupon and (ii) such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of either of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Company or the Trustee that such Security or Coupon has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the Company in its discretion may execute, and upon its request the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Security or in exchange for the Security to which a destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertains (upon surrender to the Trustee of such Security with all appurtenant Coupons not destroyed, lost or stolen) a new Security of the same series and of like tenor and principal amount and with the same terms and conditions and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding, with Coupons corresponding to the Coupons, if any, appertaining to such destroyed, lost or stolen Security or to the Security to which such destroyed, lost or stolen Coupon appertains.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or Coupon has become or is about to become due and payable, the Company in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Security or Coupon, pay such Security or Coupon; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that principal of (and premium, if any) and any interest on Bearer Securities shall, except as otherwise provided in Section 9.02, be payable only at an office or agency located outside the United States and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, any interest on Bearer Securities shall be payable only upon presentation and surrender of the Coupons appertaining thereto.

Upon the issuance of any new Security or Coupon under this Section, the Company may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Security or Coupon of any series issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security or Coupon shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Company, whether or not the mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Security shall be at any time enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Securities or Coupons of that series duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities or Coupons.

SECTION 2.11. PAYMENT OF INTEREST; INTEREST RIGHTS PRESERVED.

Unless otherwise provided as contemplated by Section 2.04 with respect to any series of Securities, interest on any Registered Security which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Security (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date for such interest.

Any interest on any Registered Security of any series which is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Interest Payment Date ("Defaulted Interest") shall cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant Regular Record Date by virtue of having been such Holder, and such Defaulted Interest may be paid by the Company, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or (b) below:

(a) The Company may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Registered Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which shall be fixed in the following manner. The Company shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Security of such series and the date of the proposed payment, and at the same time the Company shall deposit with the Trustee an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted

Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment, such money when deposited to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such Defaulted Interest as in this Clause provided. Thereupon the Trustee shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment and not less than 10 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the Company, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of Securities of such series at his address as it appears in the Security Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date. Notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor having been so mailed, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Securities of such series (or their respective Predecessor Securities) are registered at the close of business on such Special Record Date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to the following Clause (b).

(b) The Company may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Registered Securities of any series in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which such Securities may be listed, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if, after notice given by the Company to the Trustee of the proposed payment pursuant to this Clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section and Section 2.09, each Security delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Security shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Security.

None of the Company, the Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent or the Security Registrar

will have any responsibility or liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of any beneficial ownership interest in a Global Security or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interest.

SECTION 2.12. PERSONS DEEMED OWNERS. Prior to due presentment of a Registered Security for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name such Registered Security is registered as the owner of such Registered Security for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Sections 2.09 and 2.11) interest on such Security and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

Title to any Bearer Security and any Coupons appertaining thereto shall pass by delivery. The Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may treat the Holder of any Bearer Security and the Holder of any Coupon as the absolute owner of such Security or Coupon for the purpose of receiving payment thereof or on account thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, whether or not such Security or Coupon be overdue, and neither the Company, the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

SECTION 2.13. CANCELATION. All Securities and Coupons surrendered for payment, redemption, registration of transfer or exchange or for credit against any sinking fund payment shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee. All Securities and Coupons so delivered shall be promptly canceled by the Trustee. All Bearer Securities and unmatured Coupons held by the Trustee pending such cancellation shall be deemed to be delivered for cancellation for all purposes of this Indenture and the Securities. The Company may at any time deliver to the Trustee for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated and delivered hereunder which the Company may have acquired in any manner whatsoever, and may deliver to the Trustee (or to any other Person for delivery to the Trustee) for cancellation any Securities previously authenticated hereunder which the Company has not issued and sold, and all Securities so delivered shall be promptly

canceled by the Trustee. No Securities shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Securities canceled as provided in this Section, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All canceled Securities and Coupons held by the Trustee shall be destroyed in a manner selected by the Trustee unless otherwise directed by a Company Order.

SECTION 2.14. COMPUTATION OF INTEREST. Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04 for Securities of any series, interest on the Securities of each series shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

SECTION 2.15. COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN LAWS AND REGULATIONS. If any Bearer Securities are to be issued in any series of Securities, the Company will use reasonable efforts to provide for arrangements and procedures designed pursuant to then applicable laws and regulations, if any, to ensure that such Bearer Securities are sold or resold, exchanged, transferred and paid only in compliance with such laws and regulations and without adverse consequences to the Company, the Holders and the Trustee.

SECTION 2.16. MEDIUM-TERM SECURITIES. Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, if all Securities of a series are not to be originally issued at one time, it shall not be necessary to deliver the Company Order, Officers' Certificate, supplemental indenture or Opinion of Counsel otherwise required pursuant to Sections 15.01, 2.04, 2.07 and 2.08 at or prior to the time of authentication of each Security of such series if such documents are delivered at or prior to the authentication upon original issuance of the first Security of such series to be issued.

An Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture, delivered pursuant to this Section 2.16 in the circumstances set forth in the preceding paragraph may provide that Securities which are the subject thereof will be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee on original issue from time to time upon the telephonic or written order of persons designated in such Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture (telephonic instructions to be promptly confirmed in writing by such persons) and that such persons are authorized to determine, consistent with such Officers' Certificate or any applicable supplemental indenture such terms and conditions of said Securities as are specified in such Officers' Certificate or supplemental indenture;

PROVIDED that the foregoing procedure is acceptable to the Trustee.

ARTICLE III

SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 3.01. SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE OF INDENTURE. This Indenture shall upon Company Request cease to be of further effect with respect to a series of Securities (except as to any surviving rights of (as applicable) registration of transfer or exchange of Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series herein expressly provided for) and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to such series, when:

(a) either (i) all Securities and Coupons of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered (other than

(A) Coupons appertaining to Bearer Securities surrendered for exchange for Registered Securities and maturing after such exchange, whose surrender is not required or has been waived as provided in Section 2.09,

(B) Securities and Coupons of such series which have been destroyed, lost or stolen and which have been replaced or paid as provided in Section 2.10,

(C) Coupons appertaining to Securities called for redemption and maturing after the relevant Redemption Date, whose surrender has been waived as provided in Section 10.06, and

(D) Securities and Coupons of such series for whose payment money has theretofore been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust by the Company and thereafter repaid to the Company or discharged from such trust, as provided in Section 9.03) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancelation; or

(ii) all such Securities and Coupons of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancelation

(A) have become due and payable, or

(B) will become due and payable at their Stated Maturity within one year, or

(C) are to be called for redemption within one year under arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company,

and the Company, in the case of (A), (B) or (C) of subclause (ii) above, has deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee as trust funds in trust for the purpose an amount in the currency or currency unit in which such Securities and Coupons of such series are payable sufficient to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on such Securities and Coupons of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancelation, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, if any, to the date of such deposit (in the case of Securities and Coupons of such series which have become due and payable) or to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, as the case may be;

(b) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable hereunder by the Company; and

(c) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been complied with.

Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture with respect to a series, the obligations of the Company to the Trustee under Section 5.07, the obligations of the Trustee to any Authenticating Agent under Section 5.14 and, if money shall have been deposited with the Trustee pursuant to subclause (ii) of clause (a) of this Section, the obligations of the Trustee under Section 3.02 and the last paragraph of Section 9.03 shall survive.

SECTION 3.02. APPLICATION OF TRUST MONEY. Subject to the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 9.03, all money deposited with the Trustee pursuant to Sections 3.01 and 3.03 shall be held in trust and applied by it, in accordance with the provisions of the Securities and Coupons, if any, and this Indenture, to the payment, either directly or through any Paying Agent (including the Company acting as its own Paying Agent) as the Trustee may determine, to the Persons entitled thereto, of the principal (and premium, if any) and interest for whose payment such money has been deposited with the Trustee.

SECTION 3.03. SATISFACTION, DISCHARGE AND DEFEASANCE OF SECURITIES OF ANY SERIES. If this Section is specified, as contemplated by Section 2.04, to be applicable to Securities and Coupons, if any, of any series, at the Company's option, either

(a) the Company will be deemed to have been Discharged (as defined below) from its obligations with respect to Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series or

(b) the Company will cease to be under any obligation to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in (x) Sections 7.01 and 7.02 or (y) the instrument or instruments setting forth the terms, provisions or conditions of such series pursuant to Section 2.04 (PROVIDED in case of this subclause (y) that such instrument or instruments specify which terms, provisions or conditions, if any, are subject to this clause (b) PROVIDED FURTHER, HOWEVER, that no such instrument may specify that the Company may cease to comply with any obligations as to which it may not be Discharged pursuant to the definition of "Discharged"); in each case (a) and (b) with respect to the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series on the 91st day after the applicable conditions set forth below in (1) and either (2) or (3) have been satisfied:

(1) (A) the Company has paid or caused to be paid all other sums payable with respect to the Outstanding Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series (in addition to any required under (2) or (3)); and

(B) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to, as applicable (i) the satisfaction and discharge of the entire indebtedness on all Outstanding Securities and Coupons, if any, of any such series, or (ii) the discharge of the obligations with respect to the Securities of such series set forth in (b) above, have been complied with;

(2) (A) the Company shall have with respect to (a) or (b) above deposited or caused to be deposited irrevocably with the Trustee as a trust fund specifically pledged as security for, and dedicated solely to, the benefit of the Holders of the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series (i) money in an amount (in such currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which any Outstanding Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series are payable) or (ii) in the case of Securities and Coupons, if any, denominated in Dollars, U.S. Government Obligations (as defined below) or, in the case of Securities and Coupons, if any, denominated in a Foreign Currency, Foreign Government Securities (as defined below), which through the payment of interest and principal in respect thereof in accordance with their terms will provide, not later than one day before the due date of any payment of principal (including any premium) and interest, if any, under the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series, money in an amount or (iii) a combination of (i) and (ii), sufficient (in the opinion with respect to (ii) and (iii) of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants expressed in a written certification thereof delivered to the Trustee) to pay and discharge each instalment of principal of (including any premium), and interest, if any, on, the Outstanding Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series on the dates such installments of interest or principal (including any premium) are due, in the currency, currencies or currency unit or units, in which such Securities and Coupons, if any, are payable;

(B) (i) no Event of Default or event (including such deposit) which with notice or lapse of time would become an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing on the date of such deposit, (ii) no Event of Default as defined in clause (e) or (f) of Section 4.01, or event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become an Event of Default under either such clause, shall have occurred within 90 days after the date of such deposit and (iii) such deposit and the related intended consequence under (a) or (b) will not result in any default or event of default under any material indenture, agreement or other instrument binding upon the Company or any Subsidiary or any of their properties and is not prohibited by Article XIV of this Indenture; and

(C) the Company shall have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that Holders of the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of the Company's exercise of its option under this Section 3.03 and will be subject to Federal income tax in the same amount, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such option had not been exercised;

(3) the Company has properly fulfilled such other means of satisfaction and discharge as is specified, as contemplated by Section 2.04, to be applicable to the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series.

Any deposits with the Trustee referred to in clause (2)(A) above will be made under the terms of an escrow trust agreement in form satisfactory to the Trustee. If any Outstanding Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, whether pursuant to any mandatory redemption provisions or in accordance with any mandatory sinking fund requirement, the applicable escrow trust agreement will provide therefor and the Company will make arrangements for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Company.

SECTION 3.04. REINSTATEMENT. If the Trustee is unable to apply any money, U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Securities in accordance with Section 3.01 or 3.03 by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Company's obligations under this Indenture and the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to Section 3.01 or 3.03 until such time as the Trustee is permitted to apply all such money, U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Securities in accordance with Section 3.01 or 3.03; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Company has made any payment of interest on or principal of (and premium, if any) on any Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Company shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such series of Securities and Coupons, if any, to receive such payment from the money, U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Securities held by the Trustee.

SECTION 3.05. DEFINITIONS. The following terms, as used in this Article III, shall have the following meanings:

"Discharged" means that the Company will be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire indebtedness represented by, and obligations under, the Securities and Coupons, if any, of the series as to which this Section is specified as applicable as aforesaid and to have satisfied all the obligations under this Indenture relating to the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Company, will execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except (A) the rights of Holders thereof to receive, from the trust fund described in clause (2)(A) above, payment of the principal of (premium, if any) and the interest, if any, on such Securities and Coupons, if any, when such payments are due, (B) the Company's obligations with respect to such Securities and Coupons, if any, under Sections 2.09 and 2.10 (insofar as applicable to Securities of such series), 3.02, 9.02 and 9.03 (last paragraph only) and the Company's obligations to the Trustee under Sections 5.07 and 5.10, (C) the rights of Holders of Securities of any series with respect to the currency

or currency units in which they are to receive payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest and (D) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee hereunder, will survive such discharge. The Company will reimburse the trust fund for any loss suffered by it as a result of any tax, fee or other charge imposed on or assessed against deposited U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Securities, as the case may be, or any principal or interest paid on such obligations, and, subject to the provisions of Section 5.07, will indemnify the Trustee against any claims made against the Trustee in connection with any such loss.

"Foreign Government Securities" means, with respect to Securities and Coupons, if any, of any series that are denominated in a Foreign currency, securities that are (i) direct obligations of the government that issued or caused to be issued such currency for the payment of which obligations its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of such government the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation by such government, which, in either case under clauses (i) or (ii), are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof.

"U.S. Government Obligations" means securities that are (i) direct obligations of the United States of America for the payment of which its full faith and credit is pledged or (ii) obligations of a Person controlled or supervised by and acting as an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the timely payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed as a full faith and credit obligation of the United States of America, which, in either case under clauses (i) or (ii), are not callable or redeemable at the option of the issuer thereof, and will also include a depository receipt issued by a bank or trust company as custodian with respect to any such U.S. Government Obligation or a specified payment of interest on or principal of any such U.S. Government Obligation held by such custodian for the account of the holder of a depository receipt; PROVIDED that (except as required by law) such custodian is not authorized to make any

deduction from the amount payable to the holder of such depository receipt from any amount received by the custodian in respect of the U.S. Government Obligation or the specific payment of interest on or principal of the U.S. Government obligation evidenced by such depository receipt.

ARTICLE IV

REMEDIES OF TRUSTEE AND HOLDERS IN EVENT OF DEFAULT

SECTION 4.01. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. "Event of Default", wherever used herein with respect to Securities of any series, means any one of the following events (whatever the reason for such Event of Default and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body), unless it is either inapplicable to a particular series or it is specifically deleted or modified in or pursuant to the supplemental indenture or Board Resolution establishing such series of Securities or in the form of Security for such series:

(a) default in the payment of any installment of interest upon any Security of that series when it becomes due and payable, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(b) default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security of that series at its Maturity; or

(c) default in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security of that series, and continuance of such default for a period of 30 days; or

(d) default in the performance, or breach, of any covenant or warranty of the Company in this Indenture (other than a covenant or warranty a default in the performance or breach of which is elsewhere in this Section specifically dealt with or which has expressly been included in this Indenture solely for the benefit of a series of Securities other than that series) and

continuance of such default or breach for a period of 60 days after there has been given, by registered or certified mail, to the Company by the Trustee or to the Company and the Trustee by the Holders of at least 25 percent in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series a written notice specifying such default or breach and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder; or

(e) the entry by a court having jurisdiction in the premises of (i) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or (ii) a decree or order adjudging the Company a bankrupt or insolvent, or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Company under any applicable Federal or state law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or other similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs, and the continuance of any such decree or order for relief or any such other decree or order unstayed and in effect for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(f) the commencement by the Company of a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or of any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated a bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Company in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other similar law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or the filing by it of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Federal or state law, or the consent by it to the filing of such petition or to the appointment of or taking possession by a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Company or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or

the admission by it in writing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of corporate action by the Company in furtherance of any such action; or

(g) any other Event of Default provided with respect to Securities of that series.

SECTION 4.02. ACCELERATION OF MATURITY; RESCISSION AND ANNULMENT. If an Event of Default with respect to Securities of any series at the time Outstanding occurs and is continuing, then in every such case the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25 percent in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series may declare the principal amount of all of the Securities of that series to be due and payable immediately, by a notice in writing to the Company (and to the Trustee if given by Holders) and upon any such declaration such principal amount (or specified amount) shall become immediately due and payable.

At any time after such a declaration of acceleration with respect to Securities of any series has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter in this Article provided, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series, by written notice to the Company and the Trustee, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(a) the Company has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay

(i) all overdue interest on all Securities of that series,

(ii) the principal of (and premium, if any, on) any Securities of that series which have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest thereon at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities,

(iii) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities, and

(iv) in Dollars all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Trustee under Section 5.07; and

(b) all Events of Default with respect to Securities of that series, other than the nonpayment of the principal of Securities of that series which have become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived as provided in Section 4.13. No such rescission shall affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 4.03. COLLECTION OF INDEBTEDNESS AND SUITS FOR ENFORCEMENT BY TRUSTEE. The Company covenants that if:

(a) default is made in the payment of any interest on any Security or Coupon, if any, when such interest becomes due and payable and such default continues for the period of grace provided for with respect to such Security,

(b) default is made in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any, on) any Security at the Maturity thereof, or

(c) default is made in the deposit of any sinking fund payment, when and as due by the terms of a Security,

the Company will, upon demand of the Trustee, pay to it, for the benefit of the Holders of such Securities and Coupons, if any, the whole amount then due and payable on such Securities and Coupons, if any, for principal (and premium, if any) and interest and, to the extent that payment of such interest shall be legally enforceable, interest on any overdue principal (and premium, if any) and on any overdue interest, at the rate or rates prescribed therefor in such Securities and Coupons, if any, and, in addition thereto, such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Trustee under Section 5.07.

If the Company fails to pay such amounts forthwith upon such demand, the Trustee, in its own name and as judicial trustee of an express trust, shall be entitled and empowered to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity for the collection of the sums so due and unpaid, and may prosecute any such action or proceeding to judgment or final decree against the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities (and collect in the manner provided by law out of the property of the Company or any other obligor upon such Securities) wherever situated the moneys adjudged or decreed to be payable.

If an Event of Default with respect to Securities and Coupons, if any, of any series occurs and is continuing, the Trustee may in its discretion proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of such series by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

SECTION 4.04. TRUSTEE MAY FILE PROOFS OF CLAIM. In case of the pendency of any receivership, insolvency, liquidation, bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, composition or other judicial proceeding relative to the Company or any other obligor upon the Securities or the property of the Company or of such other obligor or their creditors, the Trustee (irrespective of whether the principal of the Securities shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and irrespective of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand on the Company for the payment of overdue principal or interest) shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such proceeding or otherwise,

(a) to file and prove a claim for the whole amount of principal (and premium, if any) and interest owing and unpaid in respect of the Securities and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Trustee under Section 5.07) and of the Holders allowed in such judicial proceeding, and

(b) to collect and receive any moneys or other property payable or deliverable on any such claims and to distribute the same;

and any custodian, receiver, assignee, trustee, liquidator, sequestrator or other similar official in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make such payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due it for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 5.07.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Securities or the rights of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

SECTION 4.05. TRUSTEE MAY ENFORCE CLAIMS WITHOUT POSSESSION OF SECURITIES. All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Securities or Coupons, if any, may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Securities or Coupons or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel and all other amounts due the Trustee under Section 5.07, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders of the Securities and Coupons, if any, in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

SECTION 4.06. APPLICATION OF MONEY COLLECTED. Any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be applied in the following order, at the date or dates fixed by the Trustee and, in case of the distribution of such money on account of principal (or premium, if any)

or interest, upon presentation of the Securities and the notation thereon of the payment if only partially paid and upon surrender thereof if fully paid:

FIRST: to the payment of all amounts due the Trustee under Section 5.07;

SECOND: to the payment of the amounts then due and unpaid for principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities in respect of which or for the benefit of which such money has been collected, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on such Securities for principal (and premium, if any) and interest, respectively; and

THIRD: the balance, if any, to the Person or Persons legally entitled thereto.

SECTION 4.07. LIMITATION ON SUITS. No Holder of any series shall have any right to institute any proceeding, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series shall have occurred and be continuing and such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of such continuing Event of Default;

(b) the Holders of not less than 25 percent in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee reasonable indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 60 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such

60-day period by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of that series;

it being understood and intended that no one or more of such Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture (including without limitation the provisions of Section 4.12) to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other of such Holders, or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other of such Holders or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of such Holders.

SECTION 4.08. UNCONDITIONAL RIGHT OF HOLDERS TO RECEIVE PRINCIPAL, PREMIUM AND INTEREST. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture, the Holder of any Security or any Coupon, if any, shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and (subject to Section 2.11) interest on such Security or Coupon on the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on the Redemption Date) and to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment, and such rights shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

SECTION 4.09. RESTORATION OF RIGHTS AND REMEDIES. If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Company, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

SECTION 4.10. RIGHTS AND REMEDIES CUMULATIVE. Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Securities in the last paragraph of Section 2.10, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to

every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

SECTION 4.11. DELAY OR OMISSION NOT WAIVER. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of any Securities to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

SECTION 4.12. CONTROL BY HOLDERS. The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee, with respect to the Securities of such series; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that

(a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture,

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee which is not inconsistent with such direction, and

(c) subject to the provisions of Section 5.01, the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee in good faith shall, by a Responsible Officer or Officers of the Trustee, determine that the action so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability.

SECTION 4.13. WAIVER OF PAST DEFAULTS. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series may on behalf of

the Holders of all the Securities of such series waive any past default hereunder with respect to such series and its consequences, except a default

(a) in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security of such series, or

(b) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof which under Article VIII cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Security of such series affected.

Upon any such waiver, such default shall cease to exist with respect to such series, and any Event of Default with respect to such series arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other default or impair any right consequent thereon.

SECTION 4.14. UNDERTAKING FOR COSTS. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder by his acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Company, to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder, or group of Holders, holding in the aggregate more than 10 percent in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, or to any suit instituted by any Holder for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security or the payment of any Coupon on or after the Stated Maturity or Maturities expressed in such Security (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date).

SECTION 4.15. WAIVER OF STAY OR EXTENSION LAWS. The Company covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it will not at any time insist upon, or plead, or

in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Company (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it will not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but will suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE V

CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 5.01. CERTAIN DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF TRUSTEE.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default with respect to any series:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; but in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they conform to the requirements of this Indenture.

(b) In case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing with respect to any series, the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture with respect to such series, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own wilful misconduct, except that:

(i) this Subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of Subsection (a) of this Section;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Responsible Officer, unless it shall be proved that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, given pursuant to Section 4.12, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of such series; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(d) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section.

SECTION 5.02. NOTICE OF DEFAULTS. Within 90 days after the occurrence of any default hereunder with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall transmit notice of such default hereunder known to the Trustee to the Holders of such Securities as provided in Section 6.03(d), unless such default shall have been cured or waived; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, except in the case of a default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Security of such series or in the payment of

any sinking fund installment with respect to Securities of such series, the Trustee shall be protected in withholding such notice if and so long as the board of directors, the executive committee or a trust committee of directors or Responsible Officers of the Trustee in good faith determine that the withholding of such notice is in the interest of the Holders of Securities of such series; PROVIDED FURTHER that in the case of any default of the character specified in Section 4.01(d) with respect to Securities of such series, no such notice to Holders shall be given until at least 30 days after the occurrence thereof. For the purpose of this Section, the term "default" means any event which is, or after notice or lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default with respect to Securities of such series.

SECTION 5.03. CERTAIN RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE. Subject to the provisions of Section 5.01:

(a) the Trustee may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Company mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by a Company Request or Company Order and any resolution of the Board of Directors may be sufficiently evidenced by a Board Resolution;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officers' Certificate;

(d) the Trustee may consult with counsel and the written advice of such counsel or any opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or

omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Company, personally or by agent or attorney;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents or attorneys and the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder; and

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith and believed by it to be authorized or within the discretion or rights or powers conferred upon it by this Indenture.

SECTION 5.04. TRUSTEE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR RECITALS OR ISSUANCE OF SECURITIES. The recitals contained herein and in the Securities, except the Trustee's certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Company, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Securities except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver

this Indenture, authenticate the Securities and perform its obligations hereunder and that the statements made by it in a Statement of Eligibility and Qualification on Form T-1 supplied to the Company are true and accurate. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the company of Securities or the proceeds thereof.

SECTION 5.05. MAY HOLD SECURITIES. The Trustee, any Authenticating Agent, any Paying Agent, any Security Registrar or any other agent of the Company, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Securities or warrants to purchase Securities and, subject to Sections 5.08 and 5.13, may otherwise deal with the Company with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Security Registrar or such other agent.

SECTION 5.06. MONEY HELD IN TRUST. Except as provided in Section 15.10, money held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust hereunder need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law. The Trustee or any Paying Agent shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except as otherwise agreed with the Company.

SECTION 5.07. COMPENSATION AND REIMBURSEMENT. The Company agrees

(a) to pay to the Trustee from time to time in Dollars reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(b) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Trustee in Dollars upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Trustee in accordance with any provision of this Indenture (including the reasonable compensation and the expenses and disbursements of its agents and counsel) except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence or bad faith; and

(c) to indemnify the Trustee in Dollars for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability or expense incurred without negligence or bad faith on its

part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of the trust or trusts hereunder, including the costs and expenses of defending itself against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of its powers or duties hereunder.

As security for the performance of the obligations of the Company under this Section the Trustee shall have a lien prior to the Securities upon all property and funds held or collected by the Trustee as such, except funds held in trust for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, or interest, if any, on particular Securities.

SECTION 5.08. DISQUALIFICATION; CONFLICTING INTERESTS. (a) If the Trustee has or shall acquire any conflicting interest, as defined in this Section, with respect to the Securities and Coupons, if any, of any series, it shall, within 90 days after ascertaining that it has such conflicting interest, either eliminate such conflicting interest or resign with respect to the Securities and Coupons, if any, of that series in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

(b) In the event that the Trustee shall fail to comply with the provisions of Subsection (a) of this Section with respect to the Securities of any series, the Trustee shall, within 10 days after the expiration of such 90-day period, transmit notice pursuant to Section 13.03, of such failure, to all Holders of such series.

(c) For the purposes of this Section, the Trustee shall be deemed to have a conflicting interest with respect to the Securities of any series if

(i) the Trustee is trustee under this Indenture with respect to the Outstanding Securities of any series other than that series or is trustee under another indenture under which any other securities, or certificates of interest or participation in any other securities, of the Company are outstanding, unless such other indenture is a collateral trust indenture under which the only collateral consists of Securities issued under this Indenture; PROVIDED that there shall be excluded from the operation of this paragraph the Indentures dated as of

of the Company are respectively outstanding and this Indenture with respect to the Securities of any series other than that series or any indenture or indentures under which other securities, or certificates of interest or participation in other securities, of the Company are outstanding, if

(x) this Indenture and such other indenture or indentures are wholly unsecured and such other indenture or indentures are hereafter qualified under the Trust Indenture Act, unless the Commission shall have found and declared by order pursuant to Section 305(b) or Section 307(c) of the Trust Indenture Act that differences exist between the provisions of this Indenture with respect to Securities of that series and one or more other series or the provisions of such other indenture or indentures which are so likely to involve a material conflict of interest as to make it necessary in the public interest or for the protection of investors to disqualify the Trustee from acting as such under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of that series and such other series or under such other indenture or indentures, or

(y) the Company shall have sustained the burden of proving, on application to the Commission and after opportunity for hearing thereon, that trusteeship under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of that series and such other series or such other indenture or indentures is not so likely to involve a material conflict of interest as to make it necessary in the public interest or for the protection of investors to disqualify the Trustee from acting as such under this Indenture with respect to the Securities of that series and such other series or under such other indenture or indentures;

(ii) the Trustee or any of its directors or executive officers is an obligor upon the Securities or an underwriter for the Company;

(iii) the Trustee directly or indirectly controls or is directly or indirectly controlled by or is under direct or indirect common control with the Company or an underwriter for the Company;

(iv) the Trustee or any of its directors or executive officers is a director, officer partner, employee, appointee or representative of the Company, or of an underwriter (other than the Trustee itself) for the Company who is currently engaged in the business of underwriting, except that (x) one individual may be a director or an executive officer, or both, of the Trustee and a director or an executive officer, or both, of the Company but may not be at the same time an executive officer of both the Trustee and the Company; (y) if and so long as the number of directors of the Trustee in office is more than nine, one additional individual may be a director or an executive officer, or both, of the Trustee and a director of the Company; and (z) the Trustee may be designated by the Company or by any underwriter for the Company to act in the capacity of transfer agent, registrar, custodian, paying agent, fiscal agent, escrow agent or depositary, or in any other similar capacity, or, subject to the provisions of paragraph (i) of this Subsection, to act as trustee, whether under an indenture or otherwise;

(v) 10 percent or more of the voting securities of the Trustee is beneficially owned either by the Company or by any director, partner or executive officer thereof, or 20 percent or more of such voting securities is beneficially owned, collectively, by any two or more of such persons; or 10 percent or more of the voting securities of the Trustee is beneficially owned either by an underwriter for the Company or by any director, partner or executive officer thereof, or is beneficially owned, collectively, by any two or more such persons;

(vi) the Trustee is the beneficial owner of, or holds as collateral security for an obligation which is in default (as hereinafter in this Subsection defined) (x) 5 percent or more of the voting securities, or ten percent or more of any other class of security, of the Company not including the Securities issued under this Indenture and securities issued under any other indenture under which the Trustee is also trustee, or

(y) 10 percent or more of any class of security of an underwriter for the Company;

(vii) the Trustee is the beneficial owner of, or holds as collateral security for an obligation which is in default (as hereinafter in this Subsection defined) five percent or more of the voting securities of any person who, to the knowledge of the Trustee, owns 10 percent or more of the voting securities of, or controls directly or indirectly or is under direct or indirect common control with, the Company;

(viii) the Trustee is, the beneficial owner of, or holds as collateral security for an obligation which is in default (as hereinafter in this Subsection defined), 10 percent or more of any class of security of any person who, to the knowledge of the Trustee, owns 50 percent or more of the voting securities of the Company; or

(ix) the Trustee owns, on May 15 in any calendar year, in the capacity of executor, administrator, testamentary or inter vivos trustee, guardian, committee or conservator, or in any other similar capacity, an aggregate of 25 percent or more of the voting securities, or of any class of security, of any person, the beneficial ownership of a specified percentage of which would have constituted a conflicting interest under paragraph (vi), (vii) or (viii) of this Subsection. As to any such securities of which the Trustee acquired ownership through becoming executor, administrator or testamentary trustee of an estate which included them, the provisions of the preceding sentence shall not apply, for a period of two years from the date of such acquisition, to the extent that such securities included in such estate do not exceed 25 percent of such voting securities or 25 percent of any such class of security. Promptly after May 15 in each calendar year, the Trustee shall make a check of its holdings of such securities in any of the above-mentioned capacities as of such May 15. If the Company fails to make payment in full of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any of the Securities when and as the same becomes due and payable, and such failure continues for 30 days thereafter, the Trustee shall make a prompt check of its holdings of such securities in any of the above-mentioned capacities as

of the date of the expiration of such 30-day period, and after such date, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, all such securities so held by the Trustee, with sole or joint control over such securities vested in it, shall, but only so long as such failure shall continue, be considered as though beneficially owned by the Trustee for the purposes of paragraphs (vi), (vii) and (viii) of this Subsection.

The specification of percentages in paragraphs (v) to (ix), inclusive, of this Subsection shall not be construed as indicating that the ownership of such percentages of the securities of a person is or is not necessary or sufficient to constitute direct or indirect control for the purposes of paragraph (iii) or (vii) of this Subsection.

For the purposes of paragraphs (vi), (vii), (viii) and (ix) of this Subsection only, (x) the terms "security" and "securities" shall include only such securities as are generally known as corporate securities, but shall not include any note or other evidence of indebtedness issued to evidence an obligation to repay moneys lent to a person by one or more banks, trust companies or banking firms, or any certificate of interest or participation in any such note or evidence of indebtedness; (y) an obligation shall be deemed to be "in default" when a default in payment of principal shall have continued for 30 days or more and shall not have been cured; and (z) the Trustee shall not be deemed to be the owner or holder of (A) any security which it holds as collateral security, as trustee or otherwise, for an obligation which is not in default as defined in clause (y) above, or (B) any security which it holds as collateral security under this Indenture, irrespective of any default hereunder, or (C) any security which it holds as agent for collection, or as custodian, escrow agent or depository, or in any similar representative capacity.

(d) For the purposes of this Section:

(i) The term "underwriter", when used with reference to the Company, means every person who, within three years prior to the time as of which the determination is made, has purchased from the Company with a view to, or has offered or sold for the Company in connection with, the distribution of any security of the Company outstanding at such time, or has partici-

pated or has had a direct or indirect participation in any such undertaking, or has participated or has had a participation in the direct or indirect underwriting of any such undertaking, but such term shall not include a person whose interest was limited to a commission from an underwriter or dealer not in excess of the usual and customary distributors' or sellers' commission.

(ii) The term "director" means any director of a corporation or any individual performing similar functions with respect to any organization, whether incorporated or unincorporated.

(iii) The term "person" means an individual, a corporation, a partnership, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, an unincorporated organization or a government or political subdivision thereof. As used in this paragraph, the term "trust" shall include only a trust where the interest or interests of the beneficiary or beneficiaries are evidenced by a security.

(iv) The term "voting security" means any security presently entitling the owner or holder thereof to vote in the direction or management of the affairs of a person, or any security issued under or pursuant to any trust, agreement or arrangement whereby a trustee or trustees or agent or agents for the owner or holder of such security are presently entitled to vote in the direction or management of the affairs of a person.

(v) The term "Company" means any obligor upon the Securities.

(vi) The term "executive officer" means the president, every vice president, every trust officer, the cashier, the secretary and the treasurer of a corporation, and any individual customarily performing similar functions with respect to any organization whether incorporated or unincorporated, but shall not include the chairman of the board of directors.

(e) The percentages of voting securities and other securities specified in this Section shall be calculated in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) A specified percentage of the voting securities of the Trustee, the Company or any other person referred to in this Section (each of whom is referred to as a "person" in this paragraph) means such amount of the outstanding voting securities of such person as entitled the holder or holders thereof to cast such specified percentage of the aggregate votes which the holders of all the outstanding voting securities of such person are entitled to cast in the direction or management of the affairs of such person.

(ii) A specified percentage of a class of securities of a person means such percentage of the aggregate amount of securities of the class outstanding.

(iii) The term "amount", when used in regard to securities, means the principal amount if relating to evidences of indebtedness, the number of shares if relating to capital shares and the number of units if relating to any other kind of security.

(iv) The term "outstanding" means issued and not held by or for the account of the issuer. The following securities shall not be deemed outstanding within the meaning of this definition:

(A) securities of an issuer held in a sinking fund relating to securities of the issuer of the same class;

(B) securities of an issuer held in a sinking fund relating to another class of securities of the issuer, if the obligation evidenced by such other class of securities is not in default as to principal or interest or otherwise;

(C) securities pledged by the issuer thereof as security for an obligation of the issuer not in default as to principal or interest or otherwise; and

(D) securities held in escrow if placed in escrow by the issuer thereof;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that any voting securities of an issuer shall be deemed outstanding if any person other than the issuer is entitled to exercise the voting rights thereof.

(v) A security shall be deemed to be of the same class as another security if both securities confer upon the holder or holders thereof substantially the same rights and privileges; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, in the case of secured evidences of indebtedness, all of which are issued under a single indenture, differences in the interest rates or maturity dates of various series thereof shall not be deemed sufficient to constitute such series different classes; and PROVIDED FURTHER that, in the case of unsecured evidences of indebtedness, differences in the interest rates or maturity dates thereof shall not be deemed sufficient to constitute them securities of different classes, whether or not they are issued under a single indenture.

SECTION 5.09. CORPORATE TRUSTEE REQUIRED, ELIGIBILITY. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a Corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50 million, subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority. If such corporation publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article.

SECTION 5.10. RESIGNATION AND REMOVAL; APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 5.11.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time with respect to the Securities of one or more series by giving written notice thereof to the Company. If the instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee required by Section 5.11 shall not have been delivered to the resigning Trustee within 30 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, the resigning Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(c) The Trustee may be removed at any time with respect to the Securities of any series by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of such series, delivered to the Trustee and to the Company.

(d) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall fail to comply with Section 5.08(a) after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months, or

(ii) the Trustee for a series shall cease to be eligible under Section 5.09 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Company or by any Holder of Securities of such series, or

(iii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation,

then, in any such case, (x) the Company by a Board Resolution may remove the Trustee with respect to all Securities, or (y) subject to Section 4.14, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee with respect to all Securities and the appointment of a successor Trustee or Trustees.

(e) If the Trustee shall resign, be removed or become incapable of acting, or if a vacancy shall occur in

the office of the Trustee for any cause, with respect to the securities of one or more series, the Company shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees with respect to the Securities of that or those series (it being understood that any such successor Trustee may be appointed with respect to the Securities of one or more or all of such series and that at any time there shall be only one Trustee with respect to the Securities of any particular series) and shall comply with the applicable requirements of Section 5.11. If, within one year after such resignation, removal or incapability, or the occurrence of such vacancy, a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall be appointed by Act of the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series delivered to the Company and the retiring Trustee, the successor Trust so appointed shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 5.11, become the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and to that extent supersede the successor Trustee appointed by the Company. If no successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series shall have been so appointed by the Company or the Holders and accepted appointment in the manner required by Section 5.11, any Holder who has been a bona fide Holder of a Security of such series for at least six months may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series.

(f) The Company shall give notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series and each appointment of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of any series by giving notice of such event to all Holders of Securities of such series as provided by Section 13.03. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of such series and the address of its Corporate Trust Office.

SECTION 5.11. ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT BY SUCCESSOR. (a) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to all Securities, every such successor Trustee so appointed shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Company and to the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become

effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee; but, on the request of the Company or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder.

(b) In case of the appointment hereunder of a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more (but not all) series, the Company, the retiring Trustee and each successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series shall execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto wherein each successor Trustee shall accept such appointment and which (i) shall contain such provisions as shall be necessary or desirable to transfer and confirm to, and to vest in, each successor Trustee all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates, (ii) if the retiring Trustee is not retiring with respect to all Securities, shall contain such provisions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable to confirm that all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series as to which the retiring Trustee is not retiring shall continue to be vested in the retiring Trustee, and (iii) shall add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, it being understood that nothing herein or in such supplemental indenture shall constitute such Trustees co-trustees of the same trust and that each such Trustee shall be trustee of a trust or trusts hereunder separate and apart from any trust or trusts hereunder administered by any other such Trustee; and upon the execution and delivery of such supplemental indenture the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective to the extent provided therein and each such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the retiring Trustee with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates; but, on request of the Company or any

successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder with respect to the Securities of that or those series to which the appointment of such successor Trustee relates.

(c) Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Company shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) of this Section, as the case may be.

(d) No successor Trustee shall accept its appointment unless at the time of such acceptance such successor Trustee shall be qualified and eligible under this Article.

SECTION 5.12. SUCCESSOR TO TRUSTEE BY MERGER, CONVERSION, CONSOLIDATION OR SUCCESSION TO BUSINESS. Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder, provided such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any Securities shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Securities so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Securities.

SECTION 5.13. PREFERENTIAL COLLECTION OF CLAIMS AGAINST COMPANY.
(a) Subject to Subsection (b) of this Section, if the Trustee shall be or shall become a creditor, directly or indirectly, secured or unsecured, of the Company within four months prior to a default, as defined in Subsection (c) of this Section, or subsequent to such a default, then, unless and until such default shall be cured, the Trustee shall set apart and hold in a special account for the benefit of the Trustee individually, the Holders of the Securities and Coupons, if any, and the holders of other

indenture securities, as defined in Subsection (c) of this Section:

(1) an amount equal to any and all reductions in the amount due and owing upon any claim as such creditor in respect of principal or interest, effected after the beginning of such four-month period and valid as against the Company and its other creditors, except any such reduction resulting from the receipt or disposition of any property described in paragraph (2) of this Subsection, or from the exercise of any right of setoff which the Trustee could have exercised if a petition in bankruptcy had been filed by or against the Company upon the date of such default; and

(2) all property received by the Trustee in respect of any claims as such creditor, either as security therefor, or in satisfaction or composition thereof, or otherwise, after the beginning of such four-month period, or an amount equal to the proceeds of any such property, if disposed of, subject, however, to the rights, if any, of the Company and its other creditors in such property or such proceeds.

Nothing herein contained, however, shall affect the right of the Trustee:

(A) to retain for its own account (i) payments made on account of any such claim by any Person (other than the Company) who is liable thereon, and (ii) the proceeds of the bona fide sale of any such claim by the Trustee to a third Person, and (iii) distributions made in cash, securities or other property in respect of claims filed against the Company in bankruptcy or receivership or in proceedings for reorganization pursuant to the Federal Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law;

(B) to realize, for its own account, upon any property held by it as security for any such claim, if such property was so held prior to the beginning of such four-month period;

(C) to realize, for its own account, but only to the extent of the claim hereinafter mentioned, upon any property held by it as security for any such claim, if such claim was created after the beginning of such

four-month period and such property was received as security therefor simultaneously with the creation thereof, and if the Trustee shall sustain the burden of proving that at the time such property was so received the Trustee had no reasonable cause to believe that a default, as defined in Subsection (c) of this Section, would occur within four months; or

(D) to receive payment on any claim referred to in paragraph (B) or (C), against the release of any property held as security for such claim as provided in paragraph (B) or (C) as the case may be, to the extent of the fair value of such property.

For the purposes of paragraphs (B), (C) and (D), property substituted after the beginning of such four-month period for property held as security at the time of such substitution shall, to the extent of the fair value of the property released, have the same status as the property released, and, to the extent that any claim referred to in any of such paragraphs is created in renewal of or in substitution for or for the purpose of repaying or refunding any preexisting claim of the Trustee as such creditor, such claim shall have the same status as such preexisting claim.

If the Trustee shall be required to account, the funds and property held in such special account and the proceeds thereof shall be apportioned among the Trustee, the Holders and the holders of other indenture securities in such manner that the Trustee, the Holders and the holders of other indenture securities realize, as a result of payments from such special account and payments of dividends on claims filed against the Company in bankruptcy or receivership or in proceedings for reorganization pursuant to the Federal Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law, the same percentage of their respective claims, figured before crediting to the claim of the Trustee anything on account of the receipt by it from the Company of the funds and property in such special account and before crediting to the respective claims of the Trustee and the Holders and the holders of other indenture securities dividends on claims filed against the Company in bankruptcy or receivership or in proceedings for reorganization pursuant to the Federal Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law, but after crediting thereon receipts on account of the indebtedness represented by their respective claims from all sources other than from such dividends and from the funds and property so held in

such special account. As used in this paragraph, with respect to any claim, the term "dividends" shall include any distribution with respect to such claim, in bankruptcy or receivership or proceedings for reorganization pursuant to the Federal Bankruptcy Code or applicable state law, whether such distribution is made in cash, securities or other property, but shall not include any such distribution with respect to the secured portion, if any, of such claim. The court in which such bankruptcy, receivership or proceedings for reorganization is pending shall have jurisdiction (i) to apportion among the Trustee, the Holders and the holders of other indenture securities, in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph, the funds and property held in such special account and proceeds thereof, or (ii) in lieu of such apportionment, in whole or in part, to give to the provisions of this paragraph due consideration in determining the fairness of the distributions to be made to the Trustee and the Holders and the holders of other indenture securities with respect to their respective claims, in which event it shall not be necessary to liquidate or to appraise the value of any securities or other property held in such special account or as security for any such claim, or to make a specific allocation of such distributions as between the secured and unsecured portions of such claims, or otherwise to apply the provisions of this paragraph as a mathematical formula.

Any Trustee which has resigned or been removed after the beginning of such four-month period shall be subject to the provisions of this Subsection as though such resignation or removal had not occurred. If any Trustee has resigned or been removed prior to the beginning of such four-month period, it shall be subject to the provisions of this Subsection if and only if the following conditions exist:

(i) the receipt of property or reduction of claim, which would have given rise to the obligations to account, if such Trustee had continued as Trustee, occurred after the beginning of such four-month period; and

(ii) such receipt of property or reduction of claim occurred within four months after such resignation or removal.

(b) There shall be excluded from the operation of Subsection (a) of this Section a creditor relationship arising from:

(1) the ownership or acquisition of securities issued under any indenture, or any security or securities having a maturity of one year or more at the time of acquisition by the Trustee;

(2) advances authorized by a receivership or bankruptcy court of competent jurisdiction or by this Indenture, for the purpose of preserving any property which shall at any time be subject to the lien of this Indenture or of discharging tax liens or other prior liens or encumbrances thereon, if notice of such advances and of the circumstances surrounding the making thereof is given to the Holders at the time and in the manner provided in this Indenture;

(3) disbursements made in the ordinary course of business in the capacity of trustee under an indenture, transfer agent, registrar, custodian, paying agent, fiscal agent or depository, or other similar capacity;

(4) an indebtedness created as a result of services rendered or premises rented; or an indebtedness created as a result of goods or securities sold in a cash transaction, as defined in Subsection (c) of this Section;

(5) the ownership of stock or of other securities of a corporation organized under the provisions of Section 25(a) of the Federal Reserve Act, as amended, which is directly or indirectly a creditor of the Company; and

(6) the acquisition, ownership, acceptance or negotiation of any drafts, bills of exchange, acceptances or obligations which fall within the classification of self-liquidating paper, as defined in Subsection (c) of this Section.

(c) For the purposes of this Section only:

(1) the term "default" means any failure to make payment in full of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any of the Securities or upon the

other indenture securities when and as such principal or interest becomes due and payable;

(2) the term "other indenture securities" means securities upon which the Company is an obligor outstanding under any other indenture (x) under which the Trustee is also trustee, (y) which contains provisions substantially similar to the provisions of this Section and (z) under which a default exists at the time of the apportionment of the funds and property held in such special account;

(3) the term "cash transaction" means any transaction in which full payment for goods or securities sold is made within seven days after delivery of the goods or securities in currency or in checks or other orders drawn upon banks or bankers and payable upon demand;

(4) the term "self-liquidating paper" means any draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation which is made, drawn, negotiated or incurred by the Company for the purpose of financing the purchase, processing, manufacturing, shipment, storage or sale of goods, wares or merchandise and which is secured by documents evidencing title to, possession of, or a lien upon, the goods, wares or merchandise or the receivables or proceeds arising from the sale of the goods, wares or merchandise previously constituting the security; PROVIDED the security is received by the Trustee simultaneously with the creation of the creditor relationship with the Company arising from the making, drawing, negotiating or incurring of the draft, bill of exchange, acceptance or obligation; and

(5) the term "Company" means any obligor upon the Securities.

SECTION 5.14. APPOINTMENT OF AUTHENTICATING AGENT. The Trustee may appoint an Authenticating Agent or Agents with respect to one or more series of Securities which shall be authorized to act on behalf of the Trustee to authenticate Securities of such series issued upon original issue or upon exchange, registration of transfer or partial redemption thereof or pursuant to Section 2.10, and Securities so authenticated shall be entitled to the benefits of this Indenture and shall be valid and obligatory for all

purposes as if authenticated by the Trustee hereunder. Wherever reference is made in this Indenture to the authentication and delivery of Securities by the Trustee or the Trustee's certificate of authentication or the delivery of Securities to the Trustee for authentication, such reference shall be deemed to include authentication and delivery on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and a certificate of authentication executed on behalf of the Trustee by an Authenticating Agent and delivery of Securities to the Authenticating Agent on behalf of the Trustee. Each Authenticating Agent shall be acceptable to the Company and shall at all times be a corporation having a combined capital and surplus of not less than the equivalent of \$50 million and subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority or the equivalent foreign authority, in the case of an Authenticating Agent who is not organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia. If such Authenticating Agent publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of said supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section, the combined capital and surplus of such Authenticating Agent shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time an Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, such Authenticating Agent shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect specified in this Section.

Any corporation into which an Authenticated Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which such Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the corporate agency or corporate trust business of such Authenticating Agent, shall continue to be an Authenticating Agent; PROVIDED such corporation shall be otherwise eligible under this Section, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the Trustee or such Authenticating Agent.

An Authenticating Agent may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Trustee and to the Company. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of an Authenticating Agent by giving written notice thereof to such Authenticating Agent and to the Company. Upon

receiving such a notice of resignation or upon such a termination, or in case at any time such Authenticating Agent shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section, the Trustee may appoint a successor Authenticating Agent which shall be acceptable to the Company and shall mail written notice of such appointment by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to all Holders of Registered Securities, if any, of the series with respect to which such Authenticating Agent will serve, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register. Any successor Authenticating Agent upon acceptance of its appointment hereunder shall become vested with all the rights, powers and duties of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named as an Authenticating Agent. No successor Authenticating Agent shall be appointed unless eligible under the provisions of this Section.

The Company agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services under this Section.

If an appointment with respect to one or more series is made pursuant to this Section, the Securities of such series may have endorsed thereon, in addition to the Trustee's certificate of authentication, an alternative certificate of authentication in the following form:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture.

[full name of Trustee]

As Trustee

By _____
As Authenticating Agent

By _____
Authorized Officer

If all of the Securities of a series may not be originally issued at one time, and if the Trustee does not have an office capable of authenticating Securities upon original issuance located in a Place of Payment or other place where the Company wishes to have Securities of such series authenticated upon original issuance, the Trustee, if so requested by the Company in writing (which writing need not comply with Section 15.01 and need not be accompanied by an opinion of Counsel), shall appoint in accordance with this Section an Authenticating Agent (which may be an Affiliate of the Company if eligible to be appointed as an Authenticating Agent hereunder) having an office in such Place of Payment or other place designated by the Company with respect to such series of Securities, provided that the procedures for the authentication of such Securities by the Authenticating Agent on original issuance are acceptable to the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

HOLDERS' LISTS AND REPORTS BY TRUSTEE AND COMPANY

SECTION 6.01. COMPANY TO FURNISH TRUSTEE NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF HOLDERS. The Company will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Trustee:

(a) semiannually, not later than each Interest Payment Date in each year, a list, in such form as the Trustee may reasonably require, of the names and addresses of the Holders of each series of Registered Securities as of the preceding Regular Record Date, as the case may be, and

(b) at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, within 30 days after the receipt by the Company of any such request, a list of similar form and content, such list to be dated as of a date not more than 15 days prior to the time such list is furnished, and

(c) such information concerning the Holders of Bearer Securities which is known to the Company; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the Company shall have no obligation to investigate any matter relating to any Holder of a Bearer Security or a Coupon;

notwithstanding the foregoing subsections (a) and (b), so long as the Trustee is the Security Registrar with respect to a particular series of Securities, no such list shall be required to be furnished in respect of such series.

SECTION 6.02. PRESERVATION OF INFORMATION; COMMUNICATIONS TO HOLDERS. (a) The Trustee shall preserve, in as current a form as is reasonably practicable, the names and addresses of Holders of each series (i) contained in the most recent list furnished to the Trustee as provided in Section 6.01, (ii) received by the Trustee in its capacity as Security Registrar and (iii) filed with it within the two preceding years pursuant to Section 6.03(d). The Trustee may destroy any list furnished to it as provided in Section 6.01 upon receipt of a new list so furnished.

(b) If three or more Holders of any series (herein referred to as "applicants") apply in writing to the Trustee, and furnish to the Trustee reasonable proof that each such applicant has owned a Security of such series for a period of at least six months preceding the date of such application, and such application states that the applicants' desire to communicate with other Holders of such series with respect to their rights under this Indenture or under such Securities and is accompanied by a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which such applicants propose to transmit, then the Trustee shall, within five business days after the receipt of such application, at its election, either

(i) afford such applicants access to the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 6.02(a); or

(ii) inform such applicants as to the approximate number of Holders of Securities of such series whose names and addresses appear in the information preserved at the time by the Trustee in accordance with Section 6.02(a), and as to the approximate cost of mailing to such Holders the form of proxy or other communication, if any, specified in such application.

If the Trustee shall elect not to afford such applicants access to such information, the Trustee shall, upon the written request of such applicants, mail to each Holder of Securities of such series whose name and address appear in the information preserved at the time by the

Trustee in accordance with Section 6.02(a) a copy of the form of proxy or other communication which is specified in such request, with reasonable promptness after a tender to the Trustee of the material to be mailed and of payment, or provision for the payment, of the reasonable expenses of mailing, unless within five days after such tender the Trustee shall mail to such applicants and file with the Commission, together with a copy of the material to be mailed, a written statement to the effect that, in the opinion of the Trustee, such mailing would be contrary to the best interest of the Holders of such series or would be in violation of applicable law. Such written statement shall specify the basis of such opinion. If the Commission, after opportunity for a hearing upon the objections specified in the written statement so filed, shall enter an order refusing to sustain any of such objections or if, after the entry of an order sustaining one or more of such objections, the Commission shall find, after notice and opportunity for hearing, that all the objections so sustained have been met and shall enter an order so declaring, the Trustee shall mail copies of such material to all such Holders with reasonable promptness after the entry of such order and the renewal of such tender; otherwise the Trustee shall be relieved of any obligation or duty to such applicants respecting their application.

(c) Every Holder of Securities or Coupons, if any, by receiving and holding the same, agrees with the Company and the Trustee that neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of either of them shall be held accountable by reason of the disclosure of any such information as to the names and addresses of the Holders in accordance with Section 6.02(b), regardless of the source from which such information was derived, and that the Trustee shall not be held accountable by reason of mailing any material pursuant to a request made under Section 6.02(b).

SECTION 6.03. REPORTS BY TRUSTEE. (a) Within 60 days after June 1 of each year following the first issuance of Securities, the Trustee shall transmit to the Holders as provided in Section 6.03(d), a brief report dated as of such date with respect to:

(1) its eligibility under Section 5.09 and its qualifications under Section 5.08, or in lieu thereof, if to the best of its knowledge it has continued to be

eligible and qualified under said Sections, a written statement to such effect;

(2) the character and amount of any advances (and if the Trustee elects so to state, the circumstances surrounding the making thereof) made by the Trustee (as such) which remain unpaid on the date of such report, and for the reimbursement of which it claims or may claim a lien or charge, prior to that of the Securities, on any property or funds held or collected by it as Trustee, except that the Trustee shall not be required (but may elect) to report such advances if such advances so remaining unpaid aggregate not more than one-half of one percent of the principal amount of the Securities Outstanding on the date of such report;

(3) the amount, interest rate and maturity date of all other indebtedness owing by the Company (or by any other obligor on the Securities) to the Trustee in its individual capacity, on the date of such report, with a brief description of any property held as collateral security therefor, except an indebtedness based upon a creditor relationship arising in any manner described in Section 5.13(b)(2), (3), (4) or (6);

(4) the property and funds, if any, physically in the possession of the Trustee (as such) on the date of such report;

(5) any additional issue of Securities which the Trustee has not previously reported; and

(6) any action taken by the Trustee in the performance of its duties hereunder which it has not previously reported and which in its opinion materially affects the Securities, except action in respect of a default, notice of which has been or is to be withheld by the Trustee in accordance with Section 5.02.

(b) The Trustee shall transmit by mail to Holders in accordance with Section 6.03(d), a brief report with respect to the character and amount of any advances (and if the Trustee elects so to state, the circumstances surrounding the making thereof) made by the Trustee (as such) since the date of the last report transmitted pursuant to Subsection (a) of this Section (or if no such report has yet been so transmitted, since the date of execution of this instru-

ment) for the reimbursement of which it claims or may claim a lien or charge, prior to that of the Securities, on property or funds held or collected by it as Trustee and which it has not previously reported pursuant to this Subsection, except that the Trustee shall not be required (but may elect) to report such advances if such advances remaining unpaid at any time aggregate 10 percent or less of the principal amount of the Securities Outstanding at such time, such report to be transmitted within 90 days after such time.

(c) A copy of each such report shall, at the time of such transmission to Holders, be filed by the Trustee with each stock exchange upon which any Securities are listed, with the Commission and with the Company. The Company will notify the Trustee when any Securities are listed on any stock exchange.

(d) Reports pursuant to Section 6.03(a) and 6.03(b) shall be transmitted by mail (i) to all Holders, as their names and addresses appear in the Security Register, (ii) to all Holders as have, within two years preceding such transmission filed their names and addresses with the Trustee for such purpose, and (iii) except in the case of reports pursuant to Section 6.03(b), to all Holders whose names and addresses have been furnished or received by the Trustee pursuant to Sections 6.01 and 6.02.

SECTION 6.04. REPORTS BY COMPANY. The Company shall:

(a) file with the Trustee, within 15 days after the Company is required to file the same with the Commission, copies of the annual reports and of the information, documents and other reports (or copies of such portions of any of the foregoing as the Commission may from time to time by rules and regulations prescribe) which the Company may be required to file with the Commission pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; or, if the Company is not required to file information, documents or reports pursuant to either of said Sections, then it shall file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such of the supplementary and periodic information, documents and reports which may be required pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act in

respect of a security listed and registered on a national securities exchange as may be prescribed from time to time in such rules and regulations;

(b) file with the Trustee and the Commission, in accordance with rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission, such additional information, documents and reports with respect to compliance by the Company with the conditions and covenants of this Indenture as may be required from time to time by such rules and regulations; and

(c) transmit by mail to Holders of Securities, in accordance with Section 6.03(d), within 30 days after the filing thereof with the Trustee, such summaries of any information, documents and reports required to be filed by the Company pursuant to paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section as may be required by rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by the Commission.

ARTICLE VII

CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE OR CONVEYANCE

SECTION 7.01. COMPANY MAY CONSOLIDATE, ETC., ONLY ON CERTAIN

TERMS. The Company shall not consolidate with or merge into any other corporation or convey or transfer its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any entity (other than a Wholly Owned Subsidiary (as defined below) except in the event that a wholly owned Subsidiary is the surviving corporation in a consolidation or merger) unless: (i) the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which the Company is merged or the entity which acquires by conveyance or transfer the properties and assets of the Company substantially as an entirety shall be a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America or any State or the District of Columbia, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on all the Securities and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Company to be performed or observed; (ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Event of Default and no event which, after notice or lapse of time, or both, would become an

Event of Default, shall have happened and be continuing; and (iii) the Company has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Article and that all conditions precedent herein provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with. The term "Wholly Owned Subsidiary" means any Subsidiary all the stock of every class of which (other than directors' qualifying shares) is owned by the Company either directly or through one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries.

SECTION 7.02. RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF SUCCESSOR CORPORATION. In case of any such consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance and upon any such assumption by the successor corporation, such successor corporation shall succeed to and be substituted for the Company, with the same effect as if it had been named herein as the party of the first part and the predecessor corporation shall be relieved of any further obligation under this Indenture. Such successor corporation thereupon may cause to be signed, and may issue either in its own name or in the name of the Company, any or all the Securities issuable hereunder which theretofore shall not have been signed by the Company and delivered to the Trustee; and, upon the order of such successor corporation, instead of the Company, and subject to all the terms, conditions and limitations in this Indenture prescribed, the Trustee shall authenticate and shall deliver any Securities which previously shall have been signed and delivered by the officers of the Company to the Trustee for authentication, and any Securities which such successor corporation thereafter shall cause to be signed and delivered to the Trustee for that purpose. All the securities so issued shall in all respects have the same legal rank and benefit under this Indenture as the Securities theretofore or thereafter issued in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as though all such Securities had been issued at the date of the execution hereof.

In case of any consolidation, merger, sale or conveyance such changes in phraseology and form (but not in substance) may be made in the Securities thereafter to be issued as may be appropriate.

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 8.01. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT CONSENT OF HOLDERS. Without the consent of any Holders, the Company, when authorized by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto (which shall conform to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act as in force at the date of the execution thereof), in form satisfactory to the Trustee, for any of the following purposes:

(a) to evidence the succession of another corporation to the Company and the assumption by any such successor of the covenants of the Company herein and in the Securities;

(b) to add to the covenants of the Company for the benefit of the Holders of all or any series of Securities (and if such covenants are to be for the benefit of less than all series of Securities, stating that such covenants are expressly being included solely for the benefit of such series) or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Company;

(c) to add any additional Events of Default with respect to all or any series of the Securities (and, if such Event of Default is applicable to less than all series of Securities specifying the series to which such Event of Default is applicable);

(d) to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture to such extent as shall be necessary to facilitate the issuance of Securities in bearer form, registrable or not registrable as to principal, and with or without interest coupons; to change or eliminate any restrictions on the payment of principal of or any premium or interest on Bearer Securities, to permit Bearer Securities to be issued in exchange for Registered Securities, to permit Bearer Securities to be issued in exchange for Bearer Securities of other authorized denominations; PROVIDED that any such addition or change shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series or any related Coupons in any material respect;

(e) to change or eliminate any of the provisions of this Indenture; PROVIDED that any such change or elimination shall become effective only when there is no Security outstanding of any series created prior to the execution of such supplemental indenture which is adversely affected by such change in or elimination of such provision;

(f) to establish the form or terms of Securities of any series as permitted by Sections 2.01 and 2.04;

(g) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee with respect to the Securities of one or more series and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee, pursuant to the requirements of Section 5.11(b);

(h) if allowed under applicable laws and regulations to permit payment in the United States of America (including any of the states and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions and other areas subject to its jurisdiction, of principal, premium or interest on Bearer Securities or Coupons, if any;

(i) to provide for the issuance of uncertificated Securities of one or more series in addition to or in place of certificated Securities; or

(j) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision herein, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Indenture; provided such action shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders of Securities of any series in any material respect.

SECTION 8.02. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH CONSENT OF HOLDERS.

With the consent of the Holders of not less than 66-2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected by such supplemental indenture, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Company and the Trustee, the Company, when authorized by or pursuant

to a Board Resolution, and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto (which shall conform to the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act as in force at the date of execution thereof) for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of this indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series under this Indenture; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Security affected thereby,

(a) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any instalment of principal of or interest on, any Security, or reduce the principal amount thereof or the rate of interest thereon or any premium payable upon the redemption thereof, or change any obligation of the Company to pay additional amounts pursuant to Section 9.06 (except as contemplated by Section 7.01(i) and permitted by Section 8.01(a)), or reduce the amount of the principal of an original Issue Discount Security that would be due and payable upon a declaration of acceleration of the Maturity thereof pursuant to Section 4.02, or change any Place of Payment where, or the currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which, any security or any premium or the interest thereon is payable, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the Redemption Date),

(b) reduce the percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any series, the consent of whose Holders is required for any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of whose Holders is required for any waiver (of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain defaults hereunder and their consequences) provided for in this Indenture,

(c) change any obligation of the Company, with respect to outstanding Securities of a series, to maintain an office or agency in the places and for the purposes specified in Section 9.02 for such series, or

(d) modify any of the provisions of this Section, Section 4.13 or Section 9.05, except to increase any such percentage or to provide with respect to any

particular series the right to condition the effectiveness of any supplemental indenture as to that series on the consent of the Holders of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Securities of such series (which provision may be made pursuant to Section 2.04 without the consent of any Holder) or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each outstanding Security affected thereby; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this clause shall not be deemed to require the consent of any Holder with respect to changes in the references to "the Trustee" and concomitant changes in this Section and Section 9.05, or the deletion of this proviso, in accordance with the requirements of Sections 5.11(b) and 8.01(g).

A supplemental indenture that changes or eliminates any covenant or other provision of this Indenture which has expressly been included solely for the benefit of one or more particular series of Securities, or which modifies the rights of the Holders of Securities of such series with respect to such covenant or other provision, shall be deemed not to affect the rights under this Indenture of the Holders of Securities of any other series.

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

SECTION 8.03. EXECUTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES. In executing, or accepting the additional trusts created by, any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article or the modifications thereby of the trusts created by this Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Section 5.01) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted by this Indenture. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, immunities or liabilities under this Indenture or otherwise.

SECTION 8.04. EFFECT OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance

therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Securities theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

SECTION 8.05. CONFORMITY WITH TRUST INDENTURE ACT. Every supplemental indenture executed pursuant to this Article shall conform to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act as then in effect.

SECTION 8.06. REFERENCE IN SECURITIES TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES. Securities of any series authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article may, and shall if required by the Trustee, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Company shall so determine, new Securities of any series so modified as to conform, in the opinion of the Trustee and the Company, to any such supplemental indenture may be prepared and executed by the Company and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Securities of such series.

ARTICLE IX

COVENANTS

SECTION 9.01. PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL, PREMIUM AND INTEREST. The Company covenants and agrees for the benefit of each series of Securities and Coupons, if any, that it will duly and punctually pay the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Securities and Coupons, if any, of that series in accordance with the terms of the Securities and Coupons, if any, of such series and this Indenture.

SECTION 9.02. MAINTENANCE OF OFFICE OR AGENCY. If Securities of a series are issuable only as Registered Securities, the Company will maintain in each Place of Payment for such series an office or agency where Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. For Securities having a Place of Payment in the Borough of

Manhattan, The City of New York, the Company hereby appoints as such agent the Trustee, acting through its Corporate Trust Office. If Securities of a series are issuable as Bearer Securities, the Company will maintain (A) in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, an office or agency where any Registered Securities of that series may be presented or surrendered for payment, where any Registered Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for exchange, where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served and where Bearer Securities of that series and related Coupons may be presented or surrendered for payment in the circumstances described in the following paragraph (and not otherwise) (the foregoing Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee being hereby so appointed as such agency), (B) subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto, in a Place of Payment for that series which is located outside the United States, an office or agency where Securities of that series and related Coupons may be presented and surrendered for payment (including payment of any additional amounts payable on Securities of that series pursuant to Section 9.06); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the Securities of that series are listed on The Stock Exchange of the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland, the Luxembourg Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange located outside the United States and such stock exchange shall so require, the Company will maintain a Paying Agent for the Securities of that series in London, Luxembourg or any other required city located outside the United States, as the case may be, so long as the Securities of that series are listed on such exchange, and (C) subject to any laws or regulations applicable thereto, in a Place of Payment for that series located in Europe, an office or agency where any Registered Securities of that series may be surrendered for registration of transfer, where Securities of that series may be surrendered for exchange and where notices and demands to or upon the Company in respect of the Securities of that series and this Indenture may be served. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee and the Holders of the location, and any change in the location, of any such office or agency. If at any time the Company shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in respect of any series of Securities or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations and surrenders of Securities of that series may be made and notices and

demands may be made or served at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, except that Bearer Securities of that series and the related Coupons may be presented and surrendered for payment (including payment of any additional amounts payable on Bearer Securities of that series pursuant to Section 9.06) at the London office of the Trustee (or an agent with a London office appointed by the Trustee and acceptable to the Company), and the Company hereby appoints the same as its agent to receive such respective presentations, surrenders, notices and demands.

No payment of principal, premium or interest on Bearer Securities shall be made at any office or agency of the Company in the United States or by check mailed to any address in the United States or by transfer to an account maintained with a bank located in the United States; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that, if the Securities of a series are denominated and payable in Dollars, payment of principal of and any premium and interest on any Bearer Security (including any additional amounts payable on Securities of such series pursuant to Section 9.06) shall be made at the office of the Company's Paying Agent in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, if (but only if) payment in Dollars of the full amount of such principal, premium, interest or additional amounts, as the case may be, at all offices or agencies outside the United States maintained for the purpose by the Company in accordance with this Indenture is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions.

The Company may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Securities of one or more series may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no such designation or rescission shall in any manner relieve the Company of its obligation to maintain an office or agency in accordance with the requirements set forth above for Securities of any series for such purposes. The Company will give prompt written notice to the Trustee and the Holders of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

SECTION 9.03. MONEY FOR SECURITIES PAYMENTS TO BE HELD IN TRUST.
If the Company shall at any time act as its own Paying Agent with respect to any series of Securities, it will, on or before each due date of the principal of (and

premium, if any) or interest on any of the Securities of that series, segregate and hold in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and will promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act.

Whenever the Company shall have one or more Paying Agents for any series of Securities, it will, at or prior to the opening of business at each Place of Payment on each due date of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Securities of that series, deposit with a Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay the principal (and premium, if any) or interest so becoming due, such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled to such principal, premium or interest, and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Company will promptly notify the Trustee of its failure so to act.

The Company will cause each Paying Agent for any series of Securities other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee, subject to the provisions of this Section, that such Paying Agent will:

(a) hold all sums held by it for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on Securities of that series in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided;

(b) give the Trustee notice of any default by the Company (or any other obligor upon the Securities of that series) in making of any Payment of principal (and premium, if any) or interest on the Securities of that series; and

(c) at any time during the continuance of any such default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Company may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Company Order direct

any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Company or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Company or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent, or then held by the Company, in trust for the payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on any Security of any series and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal (and premium, if any) or interest has become due and payable shall upon written request of the Company be paid to the Company, or (if then held by the Company) shall be discharged from such trust; and the Holder of such Security and Coupons, if any, shall thereafter, as an unsecured general creditor, look only to the Company for payment thereof, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money, and all liability of the Company as trustee thereof, shall thereupon cease.

SECTION 9.04. STATEMENT BY OFFICERS AS TO DEFAULT. The Company will deliver to the Trustee for each series of Securities, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Company (which as of the date hereof ends on September 30 of each year) ending after the date hereof so long as any Security is outstanding hereunder, an Officers' Certificate, stating that in the course of the performance by the signers of their duties as such officers of the Company they would normally obtain knowledge of any default by the Company in the performance or fulfillment of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in this Indenture, and stating whether or not they have obtained knowledge of any such default existing on the date of such statement and, if so, specifying each such default of which the signers have knowledge and the nature thereof.

SECTION 9.05. WAIVER OF CERTAIN COVENANTS. The company may omit in any particular instance to comply with any term, provision or condition set forth in Section [], if before the time for such compliance the Holders of not less than 66-2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of each series affected thereby shall, by Act of such Holders, either waive such compliance in such instance or generally waive compliance with such term, provision or

condition, but no such waiver shall extend to or affect such term, provision or condition except to the extent so expressly waived, and, until such waiver shall become effective, the obligations of the Company and the duties of the Trustee in respect of any such term, provision or condition shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 9.06. ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS. If the Securities of a series provide for the payment of additional amounts, the Company will pay to the Holder of any Security of such series or any Coupon appertaining thereto additional amounts as provided therein. Whenever in this Indenture there is mentioned, in any context, the payment of the principal of or any premium or interest on, or in respect of, any Security of any series or payment of any related Coupon or the net proceeds received on the sale or exchange of any Security of any series, such mention shall be deemed to include mention of the payment of additional amounts provided for in this Section to the extent that, in such context, additional amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof pursuant to the provisions of this Section and express mention of the payment of additional amounts (if applicable) in any provisions hereof shall not be construed as excluding additional amounts in those provisions hereof where such express mention is not made.

If the Securities of a series provide for the payment of additional amounts, at least 10 days prior to the first Interest Payment Date with respect to that series of Securities (or if the Securities of that series will not bear interest prior to Maturity, the first day on which a payment of principal and any premium is made), and at least 10 days prior to each date of payment of principal and any premium or interest if there has been any change with respect to the matters set forth in the below-mentioned Officers' Certificate, the Company will furnish the Trustee and the Company's Paying Agent or Paying Agents, if other than the Trustee, with an Officers' Certificate instructing the Trustee and such Paying Agent or Paying Agents whether such payment of principal of and any premium or interest on the Securities of that series shall be made to Holders of Securities of that series or any related Coupons who are United States Aliens without withholding for or on account of any tax, assessment or other governmental charge described in the Securities of that series. If any such withholding shall be required, then such Officers' Certificate shall specify by country the amount, if any, required

to be withheld on such payments to such Holders of Securities or Coupons and the Company will pay to the Trustee or such Paying Agent the additional amounts required by this Section. The Company covenants to indemnify the Trustee and any Paying Agent for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss, liability or expense reasonably incurred without negligence or bad faith on their part arising out of or in connection with actions taken or omitted by any of them in reliance on any Officers' Certificate furnished pursuant to this Section.

SECTION 9.07. NO LIEN CREATED, ETC. This Indenture and the Securities do not create a Lien, charge or encumbrance on any property of the Corporation or any Subsidiary.

ARTICLE X

REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 10.01. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE. Securities of any series which are redeemable before their Stated Maturity shall be redeemable in accordance with their terms and (except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04 for Securities of any series) in accordance with this Article.

SECTION 10.02. SELECTION BY TRUSTEE OF SECURITIES TO BE REDEEMED. If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed, the Company shall give the Trustee notice not less than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date (unless a shorter notice shall be satisfactory to the Trustee) of such Redemption Date and the principal amount of the Securities of such series to be redeemed and the Trustee shall select the particular Securities to be redeemed from the outstanding Securities of such series not previously called for redemption, by such method as the Trustee shall deem fair and appropriate and which may provide for the selection for redemption of portions (equal to the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series or any integral multiple thereof) of the principal amount of Securities of such series of a denomination larger than the minimum authorized denomination for Securities of that series.

The Trustee shall promptly notify the Company in writing of the Securities selected for redemption and, in the case of any Securities selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

For all purposes of this Indenture, unless the context otherwise requires, all provisions relating to the redemption of Securities shall relate, in the case of any Securities redeemed or to be redeemed only in part, to the portion of the principal amount of such securities which has been or is to be redeemed.

SECTION 10.03. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION. Notice of redemption shall be given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date, to each Holder of Securities to be redeemed, as provided in Section 13.03.

Each such notice of redemption shall specify the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price, the Place or Places of Payment, that the Securities of such series are being redeemed at the option of the Company pursuant to provisions contained in the terms of the Securities of such series or in a supplemental indenture establishing such series, if such be the case, that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each Security redeemed, that payment will be made upon presentation and surrender of the applicable Securities, that all Coupons, if any, maturing subsequent to the date fixed for redemption shall be void, that any interest accrued to the Redemption Date will be paid as specified in said notice, and that on and after said Redemption Date any interest thereon or on the portions thereof to be redeemed will cease to accrue. If less than all the Securities of any series are to be redeemed the notice of redemption shall specify the numbers of the Securities of such series to be redeemed, and, if only Bearer Securities of any series are to be redeemed, and if such Bearer Securities may be exchanged for Registered Securities, the last date on which exchanges of Bearer Securities for Registered Securities not subject to redemption may be made. In case any Security of any series is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption shall state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed and shall state that on and after the Redemption Date, upon surrender of such Security and any Coupons appertaining thereto, a new Security or Securities of such series in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof and with appropriate Coupons will be issued.

Notice of redemption of Securities and Coupons, if any, to be redeemed at the election of the Company shall be given by or on behalf of the Company.

SECTION 10.04. DEPOSIT OF REDEMPTION PRICE. On or before (but at least one Business Day before in the Place of Payment in the case of payments not in Dollars) the opening of business on any Redemption Date, the Company shall deposit with the Trustee or with a Paying Agent (or, if the Company is acting as its own Paying Agent, segregate and hold in trust as provided in Section 9.03) an amount of money in the relevant currency (or a sufficient number of currency units, as the case may be) sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and (except if the Redemption Date shall be an Interest Payment Date) accrued interest on, all the Securities and Coupons, if any, which are to be redeemed on that date.

SECTION 10.05. SECURITIES PAYABLE ON REDEMPTION DATE. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Securities so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Company shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest) such Securities shall cease to bear interest and the Coupons for such interest appertaining to any Bearer Securities so to be redeemed, except to the extent provided below, shall be void. Upon surrender of any such Security for redemption in accordance with said notice, together with all Coupons, if any, appertaining thereto maturing after the Redemption Date, such Security shall be paid by the Company at the Redemption Price, together with accrued interest to the Redemption Date; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that installments of interest on Bearer Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable only at an office or agency located outside the United States (except as otherwise provided in Section 9.02) and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, only upon presentation and surrender of Coupons for such interest; and PROVIDED FURTHER that, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, installments of interest on Registered Securities whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable to the Holders of such Securities, or one or more Predecessor Securities, registered as such at the close of business on the relevant Record Dates according to their terms and the provisions of Section 2.11.

If any Bearer Security surrendered for redemption shall not be accompanied by all appurtenant Coupons maturing after the Redemption Date, such Security may be paid after deducting from the Redemption Price an amount equal to the face amount of all such missing Coupons, or the surrender of such missing coupon or Coupons may be waived by the Company and the Trustee if there be furnished to them such security or indemnity as they may require to save each of them and any Paying Agent harmless. If thereafter the Holder of such security shall surrender to the Trustee or any Paying Agent any such missing Coupon in respect of which a deduction shall have been made from the Redemption Price, such Holder shall be entitled to receive the amount so deducted; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that interest represented by Coupons shall be payable only at an office or agency located outside the United States (except as otherwise provided in Section 9.02) and, unless otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, only upon presentation and surrender of those coupons.

If any Security called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal and any premium shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the rate prescribed therefor in the Security.

SECTION 10.06. SECURITIES REDEEMED IN PART. Any Security (including any Coupons appertaining thereto) which is to be redeemed only in part shall be surrendered at a Place of Payment therefor (with, if the Company or the Trustee so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Company and the Trustee duly executed by, the Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing), and the Company shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder of such Security without service charge, a new Security (including any Coupons appertaining thereto) or Securities (including any Coupons appertaining thereto) of the same series and having the same terms and conditions, of any authorized denomination as requested by such Holder, in aggregate principal amount equal to and in exchange for the unredeemed portion of the principal of the Security (including any Coupons appertaining thereto) so surrendered.

SECTION 10.07. RIGHT TO REQUIRE REPURCHASE OF SECURITIES BY THE COMPANY UPON CHANGE IN CONTROL AND DECLINE IN DEBT RATING. (a) In the event that (i) there shall

occur any Change in Control and (ii) the prevailing rating of the Securities by Standard & Poor's Corporation or its successors ("S&P") or Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or its successors ("Moody's") or another nationally recognized rating agency selected by the Company, on any date within 90 days following public notice of the occurrence of such Change in Control shall be less than the rating of the Securities on the date 60 days prior to the occurrence of such Change in Control by at least one Full Rating Category ("Rating Decline"), each holder of Securities shall have the right, at such holder's option, to require the Company to purchase, and upon the exercise of such right the Company shall purchase, all or any part of such holder's Securities on the date (the "Repurchase Date") that is 100 days after the last to occur of (i) public notice of such Change in Control and (ii) the Rating Decline, at 100% of the principal amount on the Repurchase Date, plus any accrued and unpaid interest to the Repurchase Date.

(b) On or before the 28th day following the last to occur of (i) public notice of such Change in Control and (ii) the Rating Decline, the Company shall give notice of a Change in Control and Rating Decline and of the repurchase right set forth herein arising as a result thereof by first-class mail, postage prepaid to each holder of Securities at such holder's address appearing in the Securities Register. The Company shall also cause a copy of such notice of a repurchase right to be published in an Authorized Newspaper in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York and, if any Bearer Securities are then Outstanding, in London and such other cities as shall be specified with respect to such Bearer Securities.

Each notice of a repurchase right shall state:

- (1) the Repurchase Date,
- (2) the date by which the repurchase right must be exercised,
- (3) the price at which the repurchase is to be made, if the repurchase right is exercised, and
- (4) a description of the procedure which a holder of Securities must follow to exercise a repurchase right.

No failure of the Company to give the foregoing notice shall limit any holder's right to exercise a repurchase right.

(c) To exercise a repurchase right, a holder of Securities shall deliver to the Company (or an agent designated by the Company for such purpose in the notice referred to in (b) above) at least 10 days prior to the Repurchase Date (i) written notice of the holder's exercise of such right, which notice shall set forth the name of the holder, the principal amount of the Security or Securities (or portion of a Security) to be repurchased, and a statement that the option to exercise the repurchase right is being made thereby, and (ii) the Security with respect to which the repurchase right is being exercised, duly endorsed for transfer to the Company. Such written notice shall be irrevocable.

(d) In the event a repurchase right shall be exercised in accordance with the terms hereof, the Company shall pay or cause to be paid the price payable with respect to the Security or Securities as to which the repurchase right has been exercised in cash to the holder of such Security or Securities, on the Repurchase Date. In the event that a repurchase right is exercised with respect to less than the entire principal amount of a surrendered Security, the Company shall execute and deliver to the Trustee and the Trustee shall authenticate for issuance, against surrender of such surrendered Security, (i) in the name of the holder a new Security or Securities in the aggregate principal amount of the unrepurchased portion of such surrendered Security and (ii) in the name of the Company a new Security or Securities in the aggregate principal amount of the repurchased portion of such surrendered Security.

(e) As used in this Section 10.07:

(1) a "Change in Control" shall be deemed to have occurred at such time as (x) a "person" or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) of more than 50 percent of the then outstanding Voting Stock of the Company, otherwise than through a transaction consummated with the prior approval of the Board of Directors of the Company, or (y) during any period of

two consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Company's Board of Directors (together with any new Director whose election by the Company's Board of Directors or whose nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the Directors then still in office who either were Directors at the beginning of such period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Directors then in office.

(2) the term "Full Rating Category" shall mean (w) with respect to S&P, any of the following categories: AAA, AA, A, BBB, BB, B, CCC, CC and C, (x) with respect to Moody's, any of the following categories: Aaa, Aa, A, Baa, Ba, B, Caa, Ca and C, (y) the equivalent of any such category by S&P or Moody's and (z) the equivalent of such ratings by any other nationally recognized securities rating agency selected by the Company. In determining whether the rating of the Securities has decreased by the equivalent of one full Rating Category, graduations within Full Rating Categories (+ and - S&P; 1, 2 and 3 for Moody's; or the equivalent for S&P or Moody's or any such other rating agency) shall be taken into account.

(3) the term "public notice" shall, without limitation, include any filing or report made in accordance with the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any press release or public announcement made by the Company.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 10.07, if a Rating Decline shall apply to less than all series of the Securities, the repurchase rights described herein shall apply only to the series with respect to which there has been a Rating Decline.

ARTICLE XI

SINKING FUNDS

SECTION 11.01. APPLICABILITY OF ARTICLE. The provisions of this Article shall be applicable to any

sinking fund for the retirement of Securities of a series except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04 for Securities of such series.

The minimum amount of any sinking fund payment provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as a "mandatory sinking fund payment", and any payment in excess of such minimum amount provided for by the terms of Securities of any series is herein referred to as an "optional sinking fund payment". If provided for by the terms of Securities of any series, the cash amount of any sinking fund payment may be subject to reduction as provided in Section 11.02. Each sinking fund payment shall be applied to the redemption of Securities of any series as provided for by the terms of Securities of such series.

SECTION 11.02. SATISFACTION OF SINKING FUND PAYMENTS WITH SECURITIES. The Company (a) may deliver Outstanding Securities (including any Coupons) of a series (other than any previously called for redemption) and (b) may apply as a credit Securities of a series which have been redeemed either at the election of the Company pursuant to the terms of such Securities (including any Coupons) or through the application of permitted optional sinking fund payments pursuant to the terms of such Securities, in each case in satisfaction of all or any part of any sinking fund payment with respect to the Securities of such series required to be made pursuant to the terms of such Securities as provided for by the terms of such series; PROVIDED that such Securities have not been previously so credited. Such Securities shall be received and credited for such purpose by the Trustee at the Redemption Price specified in such Securities for redemption through operation of the sinking fund and the amount of such sinking fund payment shall be reduced accordingly.

SECTION 11.03. REDEMPTION OF SECURITIES FOR SINKING FUND. Not less than 60 days prior to each sinking fund payment date for any series of Securities, the Company will deliver to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate specifying the amount of the next ensuing sinking fund payment for that series pursuant to the terms of that series, the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by payment of cash and the portion thereof, if any, which is to be satisfied by delivering and crediting Securities (including any Coupons) of that series pursuant to Section 11.02 and

stating the basis for such credit and that such Securities have not been previously so credited and will also deliver to the Trustee any Securities (including any coupons) to be so delivered. Not less than 30 days before each such sinking fund payment date the Trustee shall select the Securities to be redeemed upon such sinking fund payment date in the manner specified in Section 10.02 and cause notice of the redemption thereof to be given in the name of and at the expense of the Company in the manner provided in Section 10.03. Such notice having been duly given, the redemption of such Securities shall be made upon the terms and in the manner stated in Section 10.05 and 10.06.

ARTICLE XII

MEETINGS OF HOLDERS OF SECURITIES

SECTION 12.01. PURPOSES FOR WHICH MEETINGS MAY BE CALLED. If Securities of a series are issuable as Bearer Securities, a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series may be called at any time and from time to time pursuant to this Article to make, give or take any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be made, given or taken by Holders of Securities of such series.

SECTION 12.02. CALL, NOTICE AND PLACE OF MEETINGS. (a) The Trustee may at any time call a meeting of Holders of Securities of any such series for any purpose specified in Section 12.01, to be held at such time and at such place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or in London, as the Trustee shall determine. Notice of every meeting of Holders of Securities of any such series, setting forth the time and the place of such meeting and in general terms the action proposed to be taken at such meeting, shall be given, in the manner provided in Section 13.03, not less than 21 nor more than 180 days prior to the date fixed for the meeting.

(b) In case at any time the Company, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, or the Holders of at least 10 percent in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of any such series shall have requested the Trustee to call a meeting of the Holders of Securities of such series for any purpose specified in Section 12.01, by written request setting forth in reasonable detail the action proposed to be

taken at the meeting, and the Trustee shall not have made the first publication of the notice of such meeting within 21 days after receipt of such request or shall not thereafter proceed to cause the meeting to be held as provided herein, then the Company or the Holders of Securities of such series in the amount above specified, as the case may be, may determine the time and the place in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, or in London, for such meeting and may call such meeting for such purposes by giving notice thereof as provided in subsection (a) of this Section.

SECTION 12.03. PERSONS ENTITLED TO VOTE AT MEETINGS. To be entitled to vote at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series, a Person shall be (i) Holder of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series, or (ii) a Person appointed by an instrument in writing as proxy for a Holder or Holders of one or more Outstanding Securities of such series by such Holder or Holders. The only Persons who shall be entitled to be present or to speak at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be the Persons entitled to vote at such meeting and their counsel, any representatives of the Trustee and its counsel and any representatives of the Company and its counsel.

SECTION 12.04. QUORUM; ACTION. The Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series shall constitute a quorum for a meeting of Holders of Securities of such series; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if any action is to be taken at such meeting with respect to a consent or waiver which this Indenture expressly provides may be given by the Holders of Securities of not less than 66-2/3% in principal amount of Outstanding Securities of a series, the Persons entitled to vote 66-2/3% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series shall constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum within 30 minutes of the time appointed for any such meeting, the meeting shall, if convened at the request of Holders of Securities of such series, be dissolved. In any other case the meeting may be adjourned for a period of not less than 10 days as determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such meeting. In the absence of a quorum at any such adjourned meeting, such adjourned meeting may be further adjourned for a period of not less than 10 days as determined by the chairman of the meeting prior to the adjournment of such adjourned meeting. Notice of the reconvening of any

adjourned meeting shall be given as provided in Section 12.02(a), except that such notice need be given only once not less than five days prior to the date on which the meeting is scheduled to be reconvened. Notice of the reconvening of an adjourned meeting which was adjourned for lack of a quorum shall state expressly the percentage, as provided above, of the principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series which shall constitute a quorum.

Any resolution with respect to any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action which this Indenture expressly provides may be made, given or taken by the Holders of a specified percentage in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of a series may be adopted at a meeting or an adjourned meeting duly reconvened and at which a quorum is present as aforesaid by the affirmative vote of the Holders of such specified percentage in principal amount of the outstanding Securities of that series.

Any resolution passed or decision taken at any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly held in accordance with this Section shall be binding on all the Holders of Securities of such series and the related Coupons, if any, whether or not present or represented at the meeting.

SECTION 12.05. DETERMINATION OF VOTING RIGHTS; CONDUCT AND ADJOURNMENT OF MEETINGS. (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee may make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable for any meeting of Holders of Securities of a series in regard to proof of the holding of Securities of such series and of the appointment of proxies and in regard to the appointment and duties of inspectors of votes, the submission and examination of proxies, certificates and other evidence of the right to vote, and such other matters concerning the conduct of the meeting as it shall deem appropriate. Except as otherwise permitted or required by any such regulations, the holding of Securities shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 13.01 and the appointment of any proxy shall be proved in the manner specified in Section 13.01 or by having the signature of the person executing the proxy witnessed or guaranteed by any trust company, bank or banker authorized by Section 13.01 to certify to the holding of Bearer Securities. Such regulations may provide that written instruments appointing proxies, regular on their

face, may be presumed valid and genuine without the proof specified in Section 13.01 or other proof.

(b) The Trustee shall, by an instrument in writing, appoint a temporary chairman of the meeting, unless the meeting shall have been called by the Company or by Holders of Securities as provided in Section 12.02(b), in which case the Company or the Holders of Securities of the series calling the meeting, as the case may be, shall in like manner appoint a temporary chairman. A permanent chairman and a permanent secretary of the meeting shall be elected by vote or the Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding securities of such series represented at the meeting.

(c) At any meeting each Holder of a Security of such series or proxy shall be entitled to one vote for each one dollar (or the equivalent thereof) principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by him; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that no vote shall be cast or counted at any meeting in respect of any Security challenged as not Outstanding and ruled by the chairman of the meeting to be not Outstanding. The chairman of the meeting shall have no right to vote, except as a Holder of a Security of such series or proxy.

(d) Any Meeting of Holders of Securities of any series duly called pursuant to Section 12.02 at which a quorum is present may be adjourned from time to time by Persons entitled to vote a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of such series represented at the meeting; and the meeting may be held as so adjourned without further notice.

SECTION 12.06. COUNTING VOTES AND RECORDING ACTION OF MEETINGS.

The vote upon any resolution submitted to any meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be by written ballots on which shall be subscribed the signatures of the Holders of Securities of such series or of their representatives by proxy and the principal amounts and serial numbers of the Outstanding Securities of such series held or represented by them. The permanent chairman of the meeting shall appoint two inspectors of votes who shall count all votes cast at the meeting for or against any resolution and who shall make and file with the secretary of the meeting their verified written reports in duplicate of all votes cast at the meeting. A record, at least in

duplicate, of the proceedings of each meeting of Holders of Securities of any series shall be prepared by the secretary of the meeting and there shall be attached to said record the original reports of the inspectors of votes on any vote by ballot taken thereat and affidavits by one or more persons having knowledge of the facts setting forth a copy of the notice of the meeting and showing that said notice was given as provided in Section 12.02 and, if applicable, Section 12.04. Each copy shall be signed and verified by the affidavits of the permanent chairman and secretary of the meeting and one such copy shall be delivered to the Company, and another to the Trustee to be preserved by the Trustee, the latter to have attached thereto the ballots voted at the meeting. Any record so signed and verified shall be conclusive evidence of the matters therein stated.

ARTICLE XIII

CONCERNING HOLDERS

SECTION 13.01. ACTS OF HOLDERS. (a) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Holders in person or by agent duly appointed in writing, or by any Person duly authorized by means of any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by a Depositary. If Securities of a series are issuable as Bearer Securities, any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other action provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders of such the record of Holders of Securities of such series voting in series may, alternatively, be embodied in and evidenced by the record of Holders of Securities of such series voting in favor thereof, either in person or by proxies duly appointed in writing, at any meeting of Holders of Securities of such series duly called and held in accordance with the provisions of Article XII, or a combination of such instruments and any such record. Except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such action shall become effective when such instrument or instruments or record are delivered to the Trustee and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Company. Such instrument or instruments or record (and the action embodied therein and evidenced thereby) are herein sometimes referred to as the

"Act" of the Holders signing such instrument or instruments or so voting at any such meeting or, in the case of the Depositary, furnishing the written certification, proxy or other authorization pursuant to which such instrument or instruments are signed. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent or authorizing any such Person or any such written certification or proxy shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and (subject to Section 5.01) conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Company, if made in the manner provided in this Section. The record of any meeting of Holders of Securities shall be proved in the manner provided in Section 12.06.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved by the affidavit of a witness of such execution or by a certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, certifying that the individual signing such instrument or writing acknowledged to him the execution thereof. Where such execution is by a signer acting in a capacity other than his individual capacity, such certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority. The fact and date of the execution of any such instrument or writing, or the authority of the Person executing the same, may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient.

(c) The principal amount and serial numbers of Bearer Securities held by any Person, and the date of holding the same, may be proved by the production of such Bearer Securities or by a certificate executed by any trust company, bank, banker or other depositary, wherever situated, showing that at the date therein mentioned such Person had on deposit with such depositary, or exhibited to it, the Bearer Securities therein described; or such facts may be proved by the certificate or affidavit of the Person holding such Bearer Securities, if such certificate or affidavit is deemed by the Trustee to be satisfactory. The Trustee and the Company may assume that such ownership of any Bearer Security continues until (i) another certificate or affidavit bearing a later date issued in respect of the same Bearer Security is produced, (ii) such Bearer Security is produced to the Trustee by some other Person, (iii) such Bearer Security is surrendered in exchange for a Registered

Security or (iv) such Bearer Security is no longer Outstanding.

(d) The fact and date of execution of any such instrument or writing pursuant to clause (c) above, the authority of the Person executing the same and the principal amount and serial numbers of Bearer Securities held by the Person so executing such instrument or writing and the date of holding the same may also be proved in any other manner which the Trustee deems sufficient; and the Trustee may in any instance require further proof with respect to any of the matters referred to in this clause.

(e) The principal amount and serial numbers of Registered Securities held by any Person and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Security Register.

(f) Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act of a Holder shall bind every future Holder of the same Security and/or Coupon and the Holder of every Security and/or Coupon issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Company in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Security and/or Coupon.

(g) If the Company shall solicit from the Holders any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, the Company may, at its option, by or pursuant to a Board Resolution, fix in advance a record date for the determination of Holders entitled to give such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, but the Company shall have no obligation to do so. If such a record date is fixed, such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act may be given before or after such record date, but only the Holders of record at the close of business on such record date shall be deemed to be Holders for the purposes of determining whether Holders of the requisite proportion of Outstanding Securities have authorized or agreed or consented to such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or other Act, and for that purpose the Outstanding Securities shall be computed as of such record date; PROVIDED that no such authorization, agreement or consent by the holders on such record date shall be deemed effective unless it shall become effective

pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture not later than six months after the record date.

SECTION 13.02. NOTICES, ETC., TO TRUSTEE AND COMPANY. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, waiver or Act of Holders or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with,

(a) the Trustee by any Holder or by the Company shall be made, given, furnished or filed in writing to or with the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration and unless otherwise herein expressly provided, any such document shall be deemed to be sufficiently made, given, furnished or filed upon its receipt by a Responsible Officer of the Trustee assigned to its Corporate Trust Administration, or

(b) the Company by the Trustee or by any Holder shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the Company addressed to it at the address of its principal office specified in the first paragraph of this instrument or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the Trustee by the Company, Attention: Secretary.

SECTION 13.03. NOTICE TO HOLDERS; WAIVER. Where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event:

(a) if any of the Securities affected by such event are Registered Securities, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder affected by such event, at his address as it appears in the Security Register, within the time prescribed for the giving of such notice, and

(b) if any of the Securities affected by such event are Bearer Securities, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided or unless otherwise specified in such Securities) if published once in an Authorized Newspaper in New York City and London and such other cities as shall be specified with respect to such Securities and mailed to such Persons whose names and addresses were previ-

ously filed with the Trustee within the two preceding years pursuant to Section 6.03(d), within the time prescribed for the giving of such notice.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice to Holders of Registered Securities by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder. In any case where notice to Holders of Registered Securities is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder of a Registered Security shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders of Registered Securities or the sufficiency of any notice to Holders of Bearer Securities given as provided herein.

In case by reason of the suspension of publication of any Authorized Newspaper or Authorized Newspapers or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to publish any notice to Holders of Bearer Securities as provided above, then such notification to Holders of Bearer Securities as shall be given with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute sufficient notice to such Holders for every purpose hereunder. Neither the failure to give notice by publication to Holders of Bearer Securities as provided above, nor any defect in any notice so published, shall affect the sufficiency of any notice to Holders of Registered Securities given as provided herein.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders of Securities shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

ARTICLE XIV

SUBORDINATION OF SECURITIES

SECTION 14.01. SECURITIES SUBORDINATE TO SUPERIOR INDEBTEDNESS.

The Company, for itself, its successors and

assigns, covenants and agrees, and each Holder of Securities, by his acceptance thereof, likewise covenants and agrees, that all Securities issued hereunder shall be subordinated and subject, to the extent and in the manner herein set forth, in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Superior Indebtedness. The provisions of this Article are made for the benefit of all holders of Superior Indebtedness, and any such holder may proceed to enforce such provisions.

For purposes of this Section "payment in full", as used with respect to Superior Indebtedness, means the receipt of cash or securities (taken at their fair value at the time of receipt, determined as hereinafter provided) of the principal amount of the Superior Indebtedness and premium, if any, and interest thereon to the date of such payment. "Fair value" means (i) if the securities are quoted on a nationally recognized securities exchange, the closing price on the day such securities are received or, if there are no sales reported on that day, the reported closing bid price on that day, and (ii) if the securities are not so quoted, a price determined by a nationally recognized investment banking house selected by the Holders of Securities and the holders of Superior Indebtedness receiving such securities, such price to be determined as of the date of receipt of such securities by the holders of Superior Indebtedness.

SECTION 14.02. PAYMENT OVER OF PROCEEDS UPON DISSOLUTION, ETC.

No payment by the Company on account of principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Securities (including sinking fund payments) shall be made if any default or event of default with respect to any Superior Indebtedness, which permits or with the giving of notice or passage of time or both would permit the holders thereof (or a trustee on their behalf) to accelerate the maturity thereof, shall have occurred and be continuing and (unless such default or event of default is the failure by the Company to pay principal or interest on any instrument constituting Superior Indebtedness) the Company and the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the holders of at least 10 percent in principal amount of any kind or category of any Superior Indebtedness (or the representative or trustee of such holders) or the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof from the Company; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (i) if the Company receives any such notice, a similar notice received within nine months

thereafter relating to the same default on the same issue of Superior Indebtedness shall not be effective for purposes of this Section, and (ii) the Company may resume payments on the Securities (unless otherwise prohibited by this Article) if (a) the default is cured or waived or (b) unless such default or event of default is the failure by the Company to pay principal or interest on any investment constituting Superior Indebtedness, 120 days pass after the notice is given if the default is not the subject of judicial proceedings.

In the event that any Security is declared due and payable before the date specified therein as the fixed date on which the principal thereof is due and payable, or upon any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities, to creditors upon any dissolution or winding up or liquidation or reorganization of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary or in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other proceedings, all principal of (and premium, if any) and interest due or to become due upon all Superior Indebtedness shall first be paid in full before the Holders of Securities, or the Trustee, shall be entitled to receive or retain any assets (other than shares of stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted or securities of the Company or any other corporation provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment, the payment of which is subordinated, at least to the same extent as the Securities, to the payment of all Superior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding, provided that the rights of the holders of the Superior Indebtedness are not altered by such reorganization or readjustment without the consent of such holders) so paid or distributed in respect of the Securities (for principal, premium, if any, or interest); and upon such dissolution or winding up or liquidation or reorganization any payment or distribution of assets of the Company of any kind or character, whether in cash, property or securities (other than shares of stock of the Company as reorganized or readjusted or securities of the Company or any other corporation provided for by a plan of reorganization or readjustment, the payment of which is subordinated, at least to the same extent as the Securities, to the payment of all Superior Indebtedness which may at the time be outstanding, provided that the rights of the holders of the Superior Indebtedness are not altered by such reorganization or readjustment without the consent of such holders), to which the Holders of Securities or the Trustee would be entitled,

except for the provisions of this Section, shall be paid by the Company or by any receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, liquidating trustee, agent or other person making such payment or distribution, or by the Holders of Securities or the Trustee if received by them or it; directly to the holders of Superior Indebtedness (pro rata to each such holder on the basis of the respective amounts of Superior Indebtedness held by such holder) or their representatives or trustees, to the extent necessary to pay all Superior Indebtedness in full, after giving effect to any concurrent payment or distribution to or for the holders of Superior Indebtedness, before any payment or distribution is made to the Holders of Securities or to the Trustee.

No holder of Superior Indebtedness shall be prejudiced in his right to enforce subordination of the Securities by any act or failure to act on the part of the Company.

Without notice to or the consent of the Holders of Securities or the Trustee, the holders of Superior Indebtedness may at any time and from time to time, without impairing or releasing the subordination herein made, change the manner, place or terms of payment, or change or extend the time of payment of or renew or alter the Superior Indebtedness, or amend or supplement in any manner any instrument evidencing the Superior Indebtedness, any agreement pursuant to which the Superior Indebtedness was issued or incurred or any instrument securing or relating to the Superior Indebtedness; release any person liable in any manner for the payment or collection of the Superior Indebtedness; exercise or refrain from exercising any rights in respect of the Superior Indebtedness against the Company or any other person; apply any moneys or other property paid by any person or rely in any manner to the Superior Indebtedness; or accept or release any security for the Superior Indebtedness.

Subject to the payment in full of all Superior Indebtedness, the Holders of Securities shall be subrogated (equally and ratably with the holders of all indebtedness of the Company which, by its express terms, ranks on a parity with the Securities and is entitled to like rights of subrogation) to the rights of the holders of Superior Indebtedness to receive payments or distribution of assets of the Company applicable to the Superior Indebtedness until the Securities shall be paid in full. For purposes of such

subrogation, no payments or distributions on the Superior Indebtedness pursuant to this Section shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Superior Indebtedness, and the Holders of Securities, be deemed to be a payment by the Company to or on account of the Superior Indebtedness, and no payments or distributions to the Trustee or the Holders of Securities of assets by virtue of the subrogation herein provided for shall, as between the Company, its creditors other than the holders of Superior Indebtedness, and the Holders of Securities, be deemed to be a payment to or on account of the Securities. The provisions of this Article are and are intended solely for the purpose of defining the relative rights of the Holders of Securities, on the one hand, and the holders of Superior Indebtedness, on the other hand, and nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture or in the Securities is intended to or shall impair the obligation of the Company, which is unconditional and absolute, to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Securities as and when the same shall become due and payable in accordance with their terms, or to affect the relative rights of the Holders of Securities and creditors of the Company other than the holders of Superior Indebtedness, nor shall anything herein or therein prevent the Trustee or the Holder of any Security from exercising all remedies otherwise permitted by applicable law upon default under this Indenture, subject to the rights, if any, under this Article, of the holders of Superior Indebtedness in respect of cash, property or securities of the Company otherwise payable or delivered to the Trustee or such Holder of Securities upon the exercise of any such remedy.

Upon any payment or distribution pursuant to this Section, the Trustee and the Holders of Securities shall be entitled to rely upon any order or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction in which any proceedings of the nature referred to in this Section are pending, and the Trustee, subject to the provisions of Section 5.01, and the Holders of Securities shall be entitled to rely upon a certificate of the liquidating trustee or agent or other person making such payment or distribution delivered to the Trustee or to the Holders of Securities, for the purpose of ascertaining the persons entitled to participate in such payments or distribution, the holders of Superior Indebtedness and other indebtedness of the Company, the amount thereof or payable thereon, the amount or amounts paid or distributed thereon and all other facts pertinent

thereto or to this Section. In the event that the Trustee determines, in good faith, that evidence is required with respect to the right of any person as a holder of Superior Indebtedness to participate in any payment or distribution pursuant to this Section, the Trustee may request such person to furnish evidence to the renewable satisfaction of the Trustee as to the amount of Superior Indebtedness held by such person, as to the extent to which such person is entitled to participate in such payment or distribution, and as to other facts pertinent to the rights of such person under this Section, and if such evidence is not furnished, the Trustee may defer any payment to such person pending judicial determination as to the right of such person to receive such payment.

Nothing contained in this Article or elsewhere in this Indenture, or in any of the Securities, shall prevent the application by the Trustee or any paying agent of any moneys deposited with it hereunder to the payment of or on account of the principal of and premium, if any, or interest on Securities if, at the time of such deposit (provided that the time of such deposit was not more than 10 days prior to the time of such payment), the Trustee or such paying agent, as the case may be, did not have written notice of any event prohibiting the making of such deposit by the Company.

SECTION 14.03. TRUSTEE TO EFFECTUATE SUBORDINATION. The Holder of each Security by his acceptance thereof authorizes and directs the Trustee in his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to acknowledge or effectuate the subordination between the Holders of Securities and the holders of Superior Indebtedness as provided in this Article and appoints the Trustee as attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

SECTION 14.04. TRUSTEE NOT CHARGED WITH KNOWLEDGE OF PROHIBITION. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of this Indenture, but subject to the provisions of Section 5.01, the Trustee and any paying agent shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any Superior Indebtedness, or of any default in the payment of the principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Superior Indebtedness, or of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment of moneys to or by the Trustee or any such paying agent, unless and until the Trustee or such paying agent shall have received written

notice thereof from the Company or the holders of at least 10 percent in principal amount of any kind or category of any Superior Indebtedness or the representative or trustee of such holders (PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of any default in the payment of principal of (or premium, if any) or interest on any Superior Indebtedness, such written notice may be given by any holder of Superior Indebtedness or the representative or trustee of such holder); nor shall the Trustee or any such paying agent be charged with knowledge of the curing of any such default or of the elimination of the act or condition preventing any such payment unless and until the Trustee or such paying agent shall have received an Officers' Certificate to such effect.

SECTION 14.05. RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE AS HOLDER OF SUPERIOR INDEBTEDNESS. The Trustee shall be entitled to all the rights set forth in this Article with respect to any Superior Indebtedness which may at any time be held by it, to the same extent as any other holder of Superior Indebtedness; and nothing elsewhere in this Indenture shall deprive the Trustee of any of its rights as such holder. Nothing in this Article shall apply to claims of, or payments to, the Trustee under or pursuant to Section 5.07.

SECTION 14.06. TRUSTEE NOT FIDUCIARY FOR HOLDERS OF SUPERIOR INDEBTEDNESS. The Trustee shall not be deemed to owe any fiduciary duty to the holders of Superior Indebtedness and shall not be liable to any such holders if it shall mistakenly pay over or distribute to any Holder of Securities or the Company or any other person moneys or assets to which any holders of Superior Indebtedness shall be entitled by virtue of this Article or otherwise.

SECTION 14.07. ARTICLE APPLICABLE TO PAYING AGENTS. In case at any time any paying agent other than the Trustee shall have been appointed by the Company and be acting hereunder, the term "Trustee" as used in this Article shall in such case (unless the context shall otherwise require) be construed as extending to and including such paying agent within its meaning as fully for all intents and purposes as if such paying agent were named in this Article in addition to or in place of the Trustee; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Sections 14.04, 14.05, 14.06 and 14.08 shall not apply to the Company if it acts as paying agent.

SECTION 14.08. RIGHTS OF TRUSTEE. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Article or any other provision of this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be charged with knowledge of the existence of any facts which would prohibit the making of any payment or distribution by the Trustee, or the taking of any action by the Trustee, and the Trustee may continue to make payments on the Securities, unless it shall have received at the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee at least three Business Days prior to the date of such payment written notice (including, without limitation, hand delivery, telex, telegram, or any other form of electronic transmission) of facts that would cause the payment of any obligations with respect to the Securities to violate this Article. Such notice to the Trustee is deemed given when received. Only the Company, a representative or trustee of holders of an issue of Superior Indebtedness or a holder of an issue of Superior Indebtedness that has no representative or trustee may give such notice.

ARTICLE XV

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 15.01. COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES AND OPINIONS. Except as otherwise expressly provided by this Indenture, upon any application or request by the Company to the Trustee to take any action under any provision of this Indenture, the Company shall furnish to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate stating that all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with and an opinion of Counsel stating that in the opinion of such counsel all such conditions precedent, if any, have been complied with, except that in the case of any such application or request as to which the furnishing of such documents is specifically required by any provision of this Indenture relating to such particular application or request, no additional certificate or opinion need be furnished.

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(a) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 15.02. FORM OF DOCUMENTS DELIVERED TO TRUSTEE. In any case where several matters are required to be certified by, or covered by an opinion of, any specified Person, it is not necessary that all such matters be certified by, or covered by the opinion of, only one such Person, or that they be so certified or covered by only one document, but one such Person may certify or give an opinion with respect to some matters and one or more other such Persons as to other matters, and any such Person may certify or give an opinion as to such matters in one or several documents.

Any certificate or opinion of an officer of the Company may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate or opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, an officer or officers of the Company stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Company, unless such counsel knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Where any Person is required to make, give or execute two or more applications, requests, consents, certificates, statements, opinions or other instruments under this Indenture, they may, but need not, be consolidated and form one instrument.

SECTION 15.03. CONFLICT WITH TRUST INDENTURE ACT. If any provision hereof limits, qualifies or conflicts with another provision hereof which is required to be included in this Indenture by any of the provisions of the Trust Indenture Act, such required provision shall control.

SECTION 15.04. EFFECT OF HEADINGS AND TABLE OF CONTENTS. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

SECTION 15.05. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Company shall bind its successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

SECTION 15.06. SEPARABILITY CLAUSE. In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Securities or Coupons shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 15.07. BENEFITS OF INDENTURE. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Securities or Coupons, express or implied, shall give to any Person, other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder and the Holders, any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

SECTION 15.08. GOVERNING LAW. This Indenture and the Securities and Coupons shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

SECTION 15.09. LEGAL HOLIDAYS. Except as otherwise specified as contemplated by Section 2.04, in any case where any Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity of any Security shall not be a Business Day at any Place of Payment, then (notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture or of the Securities or Coupons, if any) payment of interest or principal (and premium, if any) need not be made at such Place of Payment on such date, but may

be made on the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of payment with the same force and effect as if made on the Interest Payment Date or Redemption Date, or at the Stated Maturity, and, if so made, no interest shall accrue for the period from and after such Interest Payment Date, Redemption Date or Stated Maturity, as the case may be, to the next succeeding Business Day at such Place of Payment.

SECTION 15.10. MONEYS OF DIFFERENT CURRENCIES TO BE SEGREGATED.

The Trustee shall segregate moneys, funds and accounts held by the Trustee hereunder in one currency (or unit thereof) from any moneys, funds or accounts in any other currencies (or units thereof) notwithstanding any provision herein which would otherwise permit the Trustee to commingle such amounts.

SECTION 15.11. LANGUAGE OF NOTICES, ETC. Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver required or permitted under this Indenture shall be in the English language, except that any published notice may be in an official language of the country of publication.

SECTION 15.12. PAYMENT TO BE IN PROPER CURRENCY. In the case of any Security denominated in any particular currency or currency unit (the "Required Currency"), except as otherwise provided herein, therein or in or pursuant to the related Board Resolution or supplemental indenture, the obligation of the company to make any payment of principal, premium or interest thereon shall not be discharged or satisfied by any tender by the Company, or recovery by the Trustee, in any currency or currency unit other than the Required Currency, except to the extent that such tender or recovery shall result in the Trustee timely holding the full amount of the Required Currency then due and payable. If any such tender or recovery is made in other than the Required Currency, the Trustee may take such actions as it considers appropriate to exchange such other currency or currency unit for the Required Currency. The costs and risks of any such exchange, including without limitation the risks of delay and exchange rate fluctuation, shall be borne by the Company, the Company shall remain fully liable for any shortfall or delinquency in the full amount of the Required Currency then due and payable and in no circumstances shall the Trustee be liable therefor. The Company hereby waives any defense of payment based upon any such tender or recovery which is not in the Required Currency, or

which, when exchanged for the Required Currency by the Trustee, is less than the full amount of the Required Currency then due and payable.

SECTION 15.13. INDENTURE MAY BE EXECUTED IN COUNTERPARTS. This instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

The Trustee hereby accepts the trusts in this Indenture upon the terms and conditions herein set forth.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed, and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed and attested, all as of the date and year first above written.

ASHLAND OIL, INC.,

by

Title:

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest:

,

by

Title:

Attest:

Assistant Secretary

EXHIBIT A
[FORMS OF CERTIFICATION]

EXHIBIT A.1

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY
PERSON ENTITLED TO RECEIVE BEARER SECURITY]

CERTIFICATE

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

[Insert title or sufficient description
of Securities to be delivered]

This is to certify that as of the date hereof, and except as set forth below, the above-captioned Securities held by you for our account (i) are owned by a person that is not a United States person, (ii) are owned by a United States person that is (A) the foreign branch of a United States financial institution (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.165-12(c)(1)(v)) (a "financial institution") purchasing for its own account or for resale, or (B) a United States person who acquired the Securities through the foreign branch of a financial institution and who holds the Securities through the financial institution on the date hereof (and in either case (A) or (B), the financial institution hereby agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 165(j)(3)(A), (B) or (C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder), or (iii) are owned by a financial institution for purposes of resale during the Restricted Period (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(7)). In addition, financial institutions described in clause (iii) of the preceding sentence (whether or not also described in clause (i) or (ii)) certify that they have not acquired the Securities for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions.

As used herein, "United States person" means any citizen or resident of the United States, any corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, or any estate or trust the income taxation of which is subject to United States Federal income regardless of its source, and "United States" means the United States of America (including the states and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

We undertake to advise you by telex if the above statement as to beneficial ownership is not correct on the date of delivery of the above-captioned Securities in bearer form as to all of such Securities.

We understand that this certificate may be required in connection with certain tax legislation in the United States. If administrative or legal proceedings are commenced or threatened in connection with which this certificate is or would be relevant, we irrevocably authorize you to produce this certificate or a copy thereof to any interested party in such proceedings.

Dated: _____, 19__
[TO BE DATED ON THE EARLIER
OF THE FIRST INTEREST PAYMENT
DATE AND THE DATE OF THE DELIVERY
OF THE SECURITIES IN DEFINITIVE
FORM]

[Name of Person Entitled to
Receive Bearer Security]

by _____
(Authorized Signature)
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A.2

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY EUROCLEAR
AND CEDEL S.A. IN CONNECTION WITH THE
EXCHANGE OF A PORTION OF A TEMPORARY GLOBAL SECURITY]

CERTIFICATE

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

[Insert title or sufficient description
of Securities to be delivered]

This is to certify with respect to \$_____ principal amount of the above-captioned Securities (i) that we have received from each of the persons appearing in our records as persons entitled to a portion of such principal amount (our "Qualified Account Holders") a certificate with respect to such portion substantially in the form attached hereto, and (ii) that we are not submitting herewith for exchange any portion of the temporary global Security representing the above-captioned Securities excepted in such certificates.

We further certify that as of the date hereof we have not received any notification from any of our Qualified Account Holders to the effect that the statements made by such Qualified Account Holders with respect to any portion of the part submitted herewith for exchange are no longer true and cannot be relied upon as of the date hereof.

Date: _____ 19__
[TO BE DATED NO EARLIER THAN
THE EXCHANGE DATE]

[MORGAN GUARANTY TRUST COMPANY OF
NEW YORK, BRUSSELS OFFICE, as
Operator of the Euroclear System]

[CEDEL S.A.]

by

(Authorized Signature)
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A.3
[FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY EUROCLEAR
AND CEDEL S.A. TO OBTAIN
INTEREST PRIOR TO AN EXCHANGE DATE]

CERTIFICATE

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

[INSERT TITLE OR SUFFICIENT
DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES]

We confirm that the interest payable on the interest Payment Date on [INSERT DATE] will be paid to each of the persons appearing in our records as being entitled to interest payable on such date from whom we have received a written certification, dated not earlier than such Interest Payment Date, substantially in the form attached hereto. We undertake to retain certificates received from our member organizations in connection herewith for four years from the end of the calendar year in which such certificates are received.

We undertake that any interest received by us and not paid as provided above shall be returned to the Trustee for the above Securities immediately prior to the expiration of two years after such Interest Payment Date in order to be repaid by such Trustee to the above issuer at the end of two years after such Interest Payment Date.

Date: _____ 19__
[TO BE DATED ON OR AFTER THE
RELEVANT INTEREST PAYMENT DATE]

[MORGAN GUARANTY TRUST COMPANY OF
NEW YORK, BRUSSELS OFFICE, as
Operator of the Euroclear System]
[CEDEL S.A.]

by

(Authorized Signature)
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT A.4
[FORM OF CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN BY BENEFICIAL OWNERS
TO OBTAIN INTEREST PRIOR TO AN EXCHANGE DATE]

CERTIFICATE

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

[INSERT TITLE OR SUFFICIENT
DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES]

This is to certify that as of the Interest Payment Date on [Insert Date] and except as provided in the third paragraph hereof, the above-captioned Securities held by you for our account are beneficially owned by (i) a person that is not a United States person, (ii) a United States person that is (A) the foreign branch of a United States financial institution (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.165-12(c)(1)(v)) (a "financial institution") purchasing for its own account or for resale, or (B) a United States person who acquired the Securities through the foreign branch of a financial institution and who holds the Securities through the financial institution on the date hereof (and in either case (A) or (B), the financial institution hereby agrees to comply with the requirements of Section 165(j)(3)(A), (B) or (C) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations thereunder), or (iii) a financial institution for purposes of resale during the Restricted Period (as defined in U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D)(7)). In addition, if the beneficial owner is a financial institution described in clause (iii) of the preceding sentence (whether or not also described in clause (i) or (ii)) it certifies that it has not acquired the Securities for purposes of resale directly or indirectly to a United States person or to a person within the United States or its possessions.

As used herein, "United States person" means any citizen or resident of the United States, any corporation, partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof, or any estate or trust the income of which is subject to United States Federal income taxation regardless of its source, and "United States" means the United States of America (including the states and the District of Columbia), its territories, its possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and other areas subject to its jurisdiction.

This certificate excepts and does not relate to U.S. \$ _____ principal amount of the above-captioned securities appearing in your books as being held for our account as to which we are not yet able to certify and as to which we understand interest cannot be credited unless and until we are able to so certify.

We understand that this certificate may be required in connection with certain tax legislation in the United States. If administrative or legal proceedings are commenced or threatened in connection with which this certificate is or would be relevant, we irrevocably authorize you to produce this certificate or a copy thereof to any interested party in such proceedings.

Date: _____ 19____
[TO BE DATED ON OR AFTER
THE 15TH DAY BEFORE THE
RELEVANT INTEREST PAYMENT DATE]

[Name of Person Entitled to Receive
interest]

by

(Authorized Signature)

Name:

Title:

[FORM OF FACE OF SUBORDINATED DEBENTURE]

No. [\$]*

ASHLAND OIL, INC.
% Subordinated Debenture Due

ASHLAND OIL, INC., a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky (herein called the "Company"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to or registered assigns, at the office or agency of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, the principal sum of Dollars on , in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time of payment shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, and to pay interest, semiannually on and of each year, commencing on said principal sum at said office or agency, in like coin or currency, at the rate per annum specified in the title of this Subordinated Debenture [or, if variable rate, insert provisions relating to the determination of such interest rate], from the or the , as the case may be, next preceding the date of this Subordinated Debenture to which interest has been paid, unless the date hereof is a date to which interest has been paid, in which case from the date of this Subordinated Debenture, or unless no interest has been paid on these Subordinated Debentures, in which case from , until payment of said principal sum has been made or duly provided for; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that payment of interest may be made at the option of the Company by check mailed to the address of the person entitled thereto as such address shall appear on the Debt Security Register. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the date hereof is after the day of or , as the case may be, and before the following or , this Subordinated Debenture shall bear interest from such or ; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if the

* All references to "\$", "Dollars", "currency of the United States" or similar language to be changed, if appropriate, for series denominated in, or for which payments with respect to are made in, foreign currency or currencies or units of two or more currencies.

Company shall default in the payment of interest due on such _____ or _____, then this Subordinated Debenture shall bear interest from the next preceding _____ or _____ to which interest has been paid or, if no interest has been paid on these Subordinated Debentures, from _____. The interest so payable on any _____ or _____, will, subject to certain exceptions provided in the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof, be paid to the person in whose name this Subordinated Debenture is registered at the close of business on the _____ or _____, as the case may be, next preceding such _____ or _____ (herein called the "Regular Record Date") whether or not a Business Day. Any such interest which is payable, but is not so punctually paid or duly provided for, shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered Holder on such Regular Record Date and may be paid either to the Person in whose name this Subordinated Debenture (or one or more Predecessor Securities) is registered at the close of business on a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest to be fixed by the Trustee, notice whereof shall be given to Holders of Subordinated Debentures not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, or may be paid at any time in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Subordinated Debentures may be listed and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange, if such manner of payment shall be deemed practical by the Trustee, all as more fully provided in the Indenture.

Reference is made to the further provisions of this Subordinated Debenture set forth on the reverse hereof. Such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as though fully set forth at this place.

This Subordinated Debenture shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purposes until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Trustee under the Indenture referred to on the reverse hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, ASHLAND OIL, INC., has caused this instrument to be duly executed under its corporate seal.

Dated:

ASHLAND OIL, INC.,

by

[SEAL]

Attest:

by

[FORM OF TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

This is one of the Securities of the series designated therein referred to in the within-mentioned indenture.

as Trustee, '

by

Authorized Officer

[FORM OF REVERSE OF SUBORDINATED DEBENTURE]

ASHLAND OIL, INC.
% Subordinated Debenture Due

This Subordinated Debenture is one of a duly authorized issue of debentures, notes, bonds or other evidence of indebtedness of the Company (hereinafter called the "Securities") of the series hereinafter specified, all issued or to be issued under and pursuant to an indenture dated as of _____, 19____ (herein called the "Indenture"), duly executed and delivered by the Company to _____, as Trustee (herein called the "Trustee"), to which Indenture and all indentures supplemental thereto reference is hereby made for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities thereunder of the Trustee, the Company and the holders of the Securities. The Securities shall be issued in one or more series, which different series may be issued in various aggregate principal amounts, may mature at different times, may bear interest (if any) at different rates, may be subject to different redemption provisions (if any), may be subject to different sinking, purchase or analogous funds (if any), may be subject to different covenants and Events of Default and may otherwise vary as provided in the Indenture. This Subordinated Debenture is one of a series designated as the _____ % Subordinated Debentures Due _____ of the Company, limited in aggregate principal amount to \$ _____.

The indebtedness evidenced by this Subordinated Debenture is, to the extent and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, expressly subordinated and subject in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all Superior Indebtedness (as defined in the Indenture) and this Subordinated Debenture is issued subject to such provisions of the Indenture, and each holder hereof, by the acceptance thereof, agrees to and shall be bound by such provisions and authorizes and directs the Trustee on his behalf to take such action as may be necessary or appropriate to acknowledge or effectuate such subordination as provided in the Indenture and appoints the Trustee his attorney-in-fact for any and all such purposes.

The Indenture also provides that the Company at its option (a) will be Discharged (as such term is defined in the Indenture) from any and all obligations in respect of _____

the Securities (except for certain obligations to register the transfer or exchange of Securities, replace stolen, lost or mutilated Securities, maintain paying agencies and hold moneys for payment in trust) or (b) need not comply with certain restrictive covenants of the Indenture, if there is deposited with the Trustee, in the case of Securities denominated U.S. dollars, U.S. Government Obligations (as defined in the Indenture), or in the case of Securities denominated in a foreign currency, Foreign Government Securities (as defined in the Indenture), which through the payment of interest thereon and principal thereof in accordance with their terms will provide money or a combination of money and U.S. Government Obligations or Foreign Government Securities, as the case may be, in an amount sufficient to pay in the currency, currencies or currency unit or units in which the Securities are payable all the principal of, and interest on, the Securities on the dates such payments are due in accordance with the terms of the Securities.

In case of an Event of Default, as defined in the Indenture, with respect to % Subordinated Debentures Due shall have occurred and be continuing, the principal hereof may be declared, and upon such declaration shall become, due and payable, in the manner, with the effect and subject to the conditions provided in the Indenture.

The Indenture permits, with certain exceptions as therein provided, the amendment thereof and the modification of the rights and obligations of the Company and the rights of the holders of the Securities of each series to be affected under the Indenture at any time by the Company and the Trustee with the consent of the Holders of not less than 66-2/3% in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series to be affected. The Indenture also permits the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Securities at the time Outstanding of each series on behalf of the holders of all Securities of such series, to waive compliance by the Company with certain provisions of the Indenture and certain past defaults and their consequences with respect to such series under the Indenture. Any such consent or waiver by the Holder of this Subordinated Debenture shall be conclusive and binding upon such Holder and upon all future Holders of this Subordinated Debenture and any Subordinated Debentures which may be issued in exchange herefor, irrespective of whether or not

any notation thereof is made upon this Subordinated Debenture or such other Subordinated Debentures.

As set forth in, and subject to, the provisions of the Indenture, no Holder of any Security of this series will have any right to institute any proceeding with respect to the Indenture or for any remedy thereunder, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of a continuing Event of Default with respect to this series, the Holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of this series shall have made written request, and offered reasonable indemnity, to the Trustee to institute such proceeding as trustee, the Trustee shall not have received from the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Outstanding Securities of this series a direction inconsistent with such request and the Trustee shall have failed to institute such proceeding within 60 days; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that such limitations do not apply to a suit instituted by the Holder hereof for the enforcement of payment of the principal of (and premium, if any) or interest on this Security on or after the respective due dates expressed herein.

No reference herein to the Indenture and no provision of this Subordinated Debenture or of the Indenture shall alter or impair the obligation of the Company, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay the principal of any (and premium, if any) and interest on this Subordinated Debenture at the place, at the respective times, at the rate and in the coin or currency herein prescribed.

The Subordinated Debentures are issuable in registered form without coupons in denominations of \$ _____ and any integral multiple of \$ _____. At the office or agency of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, and in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, but without the payment of any service charge, Subordinated Debentures may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Subordinated Debentures of other authorized denominations.

The Subordinated Debentures may be redeemed at the option of the Company as a whole, or from time to time in part, on any date after _____ and prior to maturity, upon mailing a notice of such redemption not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Holders of Subordinated Debentures at their last registered addresses, all as further provided in the

Indenture, at the following optional redemption prices (expressed in percentages of the principal amount) together in each case with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption:

If redeemed during the twelve-month period beginning

Year -----	Percentage -----	Year -----	Percentage -----
---------------	---------------------	---------------	---------------------

Upon due presentment for registration of transfer of this Subordinated Debenture at the office or agency of the Company in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York, a new Debenture or Debentures of authorized denominations for an equal aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor, subject to the limitations provided in the Indenture, without charge except for any tax or other governmental charge imposed in connection therewith.

Prior to due presentment of this Subordinated Debenture for registration of transfer, the Company, the Trustee and any agent of the Company or the Trustee may deem and treat the registered holder hereof as the absolute owner of this Subordinated Debenture (whether or not this Subordinated Debenture shall be overdue and notwithstanding any notation of ownership or other writing hereon), for the purpose of receiving payment hereof, or on account hereof, and for all purposes, and neither the Company nor the Trustee nor any agent of the Company or the Trustee shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The Indenture and the Securities shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Terms used herein which are defined in the Indenture shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the Indenture.

EXHIBIT 4.5

[ASHLAND]

RIGHTS AGREEMENT
Dated as of May 15, 1986

Between

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

And

THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A.

As Rights Agent

Table of Contents

		Page
Section 1.	Certain Definitions	1
Section 2.	Appointment of Rights Agent	4
Section 3.	Distribution of Right Certificates.	4
Section 4.	Form of Right Certificates.	5
Section 5.	Execution, Countersignature and Registration.	6
Section 6.	Transfer, Split-Up, Combination and Exchange of Right Certificates; Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Right Certificates	6
Section 7.	Exercise of Rights; Expiration Date of Rights.	6
Section 8.	Cancelation and Destruction of Right Certificates.	7
Section 9.	Reservation and Availability of Preference Shares	8
Section 10.	Preference Shares Record Date	8
Section 11.	Adjustment of Number and Kind of Shares and Rights	8
Section 12.	Certificate of Adjustment	11
Section 13.	Consolidation, Merger or Sale-or Transfer of Major Part of Assets.	11
Section 14.	Additional Covenants.	12
Section 15.	Fractional Rights and Fractional Shares.	13
Section 16.	Rights of Action.	13
Section 17.	Transfer and Ownership of Rights and Right Certificates; Rights Associated with Treasury Shares	13
Section 18.	Right Certificate Holder Not Deemed a Stockholder	14
Section 19.	Concerning the Rights Agent	14
Section 20.	Merger or Consolidation or Change of Rights Agent	14
Section 22.	Change of Rights Agent; co-Rights Agent	15
Section 23.	Issuance of New Right Certificates.	16
Section 24.	Redemption and Termination.	16
Section 25.	Notice of Certain Events.	17
Section 26.	Notices	17
Section 27.	Supplements and Amendments.	17
Section 28.	Successors.	18
Section 29.	Benefits of This Rights Agreement; Determinations and Actions by the Board of Directors, etc	18
Section 30.	Severability.	18
Section 31.	Governing Law	18
Section 32.	Counterparts.	18
Section 33.	Descriptive Headings.	18

Exhibit A Certificate of Designation
Exhibit B Form of Right Certificate
Exhibit C Form of Summary of Rights

RIGHTS AGREEMENT dated as of May 15, 1986, between ASHLAND OIL, INC., a Kentucky corporation (the "Company"), and THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A., a national banking association, as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent").

The Board of Directors of the Company has authorized and declared a dividend of one Right (as hereinafter defined) for each share of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share, of the Company outstanding on May 27, 1986 (the "Record Date"), and has authorized the issuance of one Right with respect to each share of Common Stock that shall become outstanding between the Record Date and, except as otherwise provided herein, the earliest of the Distribution Date, the Redemption Date or the Expiration Date (as such terms are hereinafter defined), each Right initially representing the right to purchase one-tenth (1/10th) of a share of Cumulative Preference Stock, Series of 1986, without par value, of the Company (the "Preference Shares"), having the powers, rights and preferences set forth in the Certificate of Designation attached hereto as Exhibit A.

Accordingly, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein set forth, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Certain Definitions. For purposes of this Rights Agreement, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) "Acquiring Person" shall mean any Person who or which, together with all Affiliates and Associates of such Person, shall be the Beneficial Owner of 20% or more of the Common Shares then outstanding, but shall not include any Subsidiary of the Company, any employee benefit plan of the Company or of any of its Subsidiaries or any Person holding Common Shares for or pursuant to the terms of any such employee benefit plan.

(b) "Affiliate" and "Associate", when used with reference to any Person, shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Exchange Act, as in effect on May 15, 1986.

(c) A Person shall be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of, and shall be deemed to "beneficially own", any securities:

(i) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates beneficially owns, directly or indirectly;

(ii) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates has (A) the right to acquire (whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time) pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding, or upon the exercise of conversion rights, exchange rights, rights (other than Rights issuable under this Rights Agreement), warrants or options, or otherwise; provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed the Beneficial Owner of, or to beneficially own,

securities tendered pursuant to a tender or exchange offer made by or on behalf of such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates until such tendered securities are accepted for purchase or exchange thereunder; or (B) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding; provided, however, that a Person shall not be deemed the Beneficial Owner of, or to beneficially own, any security if the agreement, arrangement or understanding to vote such security (1) arises solely from a revocable proxy given to such Person in response to a public proxy or consent solicitation made pursuant to, and in accordance with, the applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act and (2) is not also then reportable on Schedule 13D under the Exchange Act (or any comparable or successor report); or

(iii) which are beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by any other Person with which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing), for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting (except pursuant to a revocable proxy as described in clause (B) of subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph (c)) or disposing of any securities of the Company.

(d) "Book Value" when used with reference to Common Shares issued by any Person shall mean the amount of equity of such Person applicable to each Common Share, determined (i) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (consistently applied) in effect on the date as of which such Book Value is to be determined, (ii) using all the consolidated assets and all the consolidated liabilities of such Person on the date as of which such Book Value is to be determined, except that no value shall be included in such assets for goodwill arising from consummation of a Business Combination and (iii) after giving effect to (A) the exercise of all rights, options and warrants to purchase such Common Shares (other than the Rights), and the conversion of all securities convertible into such Common Shares, at an exercise or conversion price, per Common Share, which is less than such Book Value before giving effect to such exercise or conversion, (B) all dividends and other distributions on the capital stock of such Person declared prior to the date as of which such Book Value is to be determined and to be paid or made after such date and (C) any other agreement, arrangement, understanding, transaction or other action prior to the date as of which such Book Value is to be determined which would have the effect of thereafter reducing such Book Value.

(e) "Business Combination" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13(a) of this Rights Agreement.

(f) "Business Day" shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York or in Lexington, Kentucky, are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

(g) "Certificate of Designation" shall mean the Ashland Oil, Inc. Certificate and Statement in Respect of Resolution Establishing and Designating Cumulative Preference Stock, Series of 1986, and Fixing and Determining Certain Rights Thereof and the Number of Shares Initially Issuable, a copy of which is attached to this Rights Agreement as Exhibit A.

(h) "Close of Business" on any given date shall mean 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on such date; provided, however, that if such date is not a Business Day, "Close of Business" shall mean 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the next succeeding Business Day.

(i) "Common Shares" when used with reference to the Company prior to a Business Combination shall mean the shares of Common Stock of the Company or any other shares of capital stock of the Company into which the Common Stock shall be reclassified or changed. "Common Shares" when used with reference to any Person (other than the Company prior to a Business Combination) shall mean shares of capital stock of such Person (if such Person is a corporation) of any class or series, or units of equity interests in such Person (if such Person is not a corporation) of any class or series, the terms of which do not limit (as a fixed amount and not merely in proportional terms) the amount of dividends or income payable or distributable on such class or series or the amount of assets distributable on such class or series upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of such Person and do not provide that such class or series is subject to redemption at the option of such Person, or any shares of capital stock or units of equity interests into which the foregoing shall be reclassified or changed; provided, however, that if at any time there shall be more than one such class or series of capital stock or equity interests of such Person, "Common Shares" of such Person shall include all such classes and series substantially in the proportion of the total number of shares or other units of each such class or series outstanding at such time.

(j) "Common Stock" shall mean the Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share, of the Company.

(k) "Company" shall mean Ashland Oil, Inc., a Kentucky corporation; provided, however, that if there is a Business Combination, "Company" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 13(b) of this Rights Agreement.

(l) The term "control", with respect to any Person shall mean the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, by or through stock ownership, agency or otherwise, or pursuant to or in connection with an agreement, arrangement or understanding (written or oral) with one or more other Persons by or through stock ownership, agency or otherwise; and the terms "controlling" and "controlled" shall have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

(m) "Disinterested Director" shall mean any member of the Board of Directors of the Company who is not an officer or employee of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and who is not an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person or a nominee or representative of an Acquiring Person or of any such Affiliate or Associate and who was a member of the Board of Directors of the Company on and prior to the Share Acquisition Date, and any person who becomes a member of the Board of Directors of the Company after the Share Acquisition Date who is not an officer of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and who is not an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person or a nominee or representative of an Acquiring Person or of any such Affiliate or Associate and who was recommended for election or elected by a majority of the Disinterested Directors then on the Board of Directors of the Company.

(n) "Distribution Date" shall mean the earlier of (i) the Close of Business on the tenth calendar day after the Share Acquisition Date or (ii) the Close of Business on the tenth calendar day after the date of the commencement of, or the date of the first public disclosure of the intent to commence, a tender or exchange offer by any Person (other than the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company, any employee benefit plan of the Company or of any of its Subsidiaries or any Person holding Common Shares for or pursuant to the terms of any such employee benefit plan) for 30% or more of the outstanding Common Shares (including any such date which is after the date of this Rights Agreement and prior to the issuance of the Rights).

(o) "Equivalent Shares" shall mean any class or series of capital stock of the Company other than Common Shares which is entitled to participate in dividends and other distributions, including distributions upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company on a proportional basis with the Common Shares. In calculating the number of any class or series of Equivalent Shares for purposes of Section 11 of this Rights Agreement, the number of shares, or fractions of a share, of such class or series of capital stock that is entitled to the same dividend or distribution as a whole Common Share shall be deemed to be one share.

(p) "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as in effect on the date in question, unless otherwise specifically provided in this Rights Agreement.

(q) "Expiration Date" shall mean the Close of Business on May 15, 1996.

(r) "Major Part" when used with reference to the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of any date shall mean assets (i) having a fair market value aggregating 50% or more of the total fair market value of all the assets of the Company and its

Subsidiaries (taken as a whole) as of the date in question, (ii) accounting for 50% or more of the total value (net of depreciation and amortization) of all the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole), as would be shown on a consolidated or combined balance sheet of the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the date in question, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (consistently applied) then in effect, or (iii) accounting for 50% or more of the total amount of net income of the Company and its Subsidiaries (taken as a whole), as would be shown on a consolidated or combined statement of income of the Company and its Subsidiaries for the period of 12 months ending on the last day of the month next preceding the date in question, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (consistently applied) then in effect.

(s) "Market Value" when used with reference to the Common Shares on any date shall be deemed to be the average of the daily closing prices, per Common Share, for the 30 consecutive Trading Days immediately prior to the date in question; provided, however, that in the event that the Market Value of such Common Shares is to be determined in whole or in part during a period following the announcement by the issuer of such Common Shares of any dividend, distribution or other action of the type described in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (k) of Section 11 of this Rights Agreement that would require an adjustment thereunder, then in each such case the Market Value of such Common Shares shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect the effect of such action on the market price of such Common Shares. The closing price for each Trading Day shall be the last sale price, regular way, or, in case no such sale takes place on such Trading Day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, regular way, in either case as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to Common Shares listed or admitted to trading on a national securities exchange or, if such Common Shares are not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, the last quoted price or, if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices in the over-the-counter market, as reported by the National Association of Security Dealers, Inc. Automated Quotation System ("NASDAQ") or such other comparable system then in use, or, if on any such Trading Day the applicable Common Shares are not quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in such Common Shares and selected by a majority of the Disinterested Directors or, if there are no Disinterested Directors, by the Board of Directors of the Company. If on any such Trading Day no market maker is making a market in such Common Shares, the Market Value of such Common Shares on such Trading Day shall mean the fair value of such Common Shares as determined in good faith by a majority of the Disinterested Directors or, if there are no Disinterested Directors, by the Board of Directors of the Company (whose determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent and shall be binding on the Rights Agent, the holders of Rights and all other Persons). For purposes

of this paragraph (s), the term Common Shares shall include Equivalent Shares.

(t) "Person" shall include an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, trust, unincorporated organization or other entity.

(u) "Preference Shares" shall have the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Rights Agreement. Any reference in this Rights Agreement to Preference Shares shall be deemed to include any authorized fraction of a Preference Share, unless the context otherwise requires.

(v) "Principal Party" shall mean the Surviving Person in a Business Combination; provided, however, that if such Surviving Person is a direct or indirect Subsidiary of any other Person, "Principal Party" shall mean the Person which is the ultimate parent of such Surviving Person and which is not itself a Subsidiary of another Person. In the event ultimate control of such Surviving Person is shared by two or more Persons, "Principal Party" shall mean that Person that is immediately controlled by such two or more Persons.

(w) "Purchase Price" with respect to each whole Right shall mean \$120, and shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

(x) "Record Date" shall have the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Rights Agreement.

(y) "Redemption Date" shall mean the Close of Business on the date as of which the Rights are ordered to be redeemed by the Board of Directors of the Company as provided in Section 24(a) of this Rights Agreement.

(z) "Redemption Price" shall mean the price required to be paid upon the redemption of the Rights as provided in Section 24 of this Rights Agreement.

(aa) "Registered Common Shares" shall mean Common Shares which are registered, as of the date of consummation of a Business Combination, and have been continuously registered during the preceding 12 months under Section 12 of the Exchange Act.

(bb) "Right Certificate" shall mean a certificate distributed in accordance with the provisions of this Rights Agreement evidencing a Right in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B to this Rights Agreement.

(cc) "Rights" shall mean the rights to purchase Preference Shares as provided in this Rights Agreement.

(dd) "Securities Act" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as in effect on the date in question, unless otherwise

specifically provided in this Rights Agreement.

(ee) "Share Acquisition Date" shall mean the first date of public disclosure by the Company or an Acquiring Person that an Acquiring Person has become an Acquiring Person.

(ff) "Subsidiary" shall mean a Person, a majority of the total outstanding Voting Power of which is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by another Person or by one or more other Subsidiaries of such other Person or by such other Person and one or more other Subsidiaries of such other Person.

(gg) "Summary of Rights" shall mean the Summary of Rights to Purchase Preference Shares in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

(hh) "Surviving Person" shall mean (1) the Person which is the continuing or surviving Person in a consolidation or merger specified in clause (i) or (ii) of Section 13(a) of this Rights Agreement or (2) the Person to which the Major Part of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries are sold, leased, exchanged or otherwise transferred or disposed of as specified in clause (iii) of Section 13(a) of this Rights Agreement; provided, however, that if the Major Part of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries are sold, leased, exchanged or otherwise transferred or disposed of in one or more related transactions specified in clause (iii) of Section 13(a) of this Rights Agreement to more than one Person, the "Surviving Person" in such case shall mean the Person that acquired assets of the Company and/or its Subsidiaries with the greatest fair market value in such transaction or transactions.

(ii) "Trading Day" shall mean a day on which the principal national securities exchange on which any Common Shares, Equivalent Shares or Rights, as the case may be, are listed or admitted to trading is open for the transaction of business or, if the shares or Rights in question are not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, a Business Day.

(jj) "Triggering Event" shall have the meaning set forth in clause (i) of Section 11(d) of this Rights Agreement.

(kk) "Voting Power" when used with reference to the capital stock of, or units of equity interests in, any Person shall mean the power under ordinary circumstances (and not merely upon the happening of a contingency) to vote in the election of directors of such Person (if such Person is a corporation) or to participate in the management and control of such Person (if such Person is not a corporation).

Section 2. Appointment of Rights Agent. The Company hereby appoints the Rights Agent to act as agent for the Company and the holders of the Rights (who prior to the Distribution Date shall also be the holders of the Common Shares) in accordance with the

terms and conditions hereof, and the Rights Agent hereby accepts such appointment. The Company may from time to time appoint one or more co-Rights Agents as it may deem necessary or desirable (the term "Rights Agent" being used herein to refer, collectively, to the Rights Agent together with any such co-Rights Agents). In the event the Company appoints one or more co-Rights Agents, the respective duties of the Rights Agent and any co-Rights Agents shall be as the Company shall determine.

Section 3. Distribution of Right Certificates. (a) Until the Distribution Date, (A) the Rights will be evidenced by the certificates for Common Shares registered in the names of the holders thereof (which certificates for Common Shares shall also be deemed to be Right Certificates) and not by separate Right Certificates, and (B) the right to receive Right Certificates will be transferable only in connection with the transfer of Common Shares. As soon as practicable after the Distribution Date, the Rights Agent will send, by first-class, postage prepaid mail, to each record holder of Common Shares as of the Distribution Date, at the address of such holder shown on the records of the Company, a Right Certificate, evidencing one Right for each Common Share so held. As of and after the Distribution Date, the Rights will be evidenced solely by such Right Certificates.

(b) Within a reasonable period after the Record Date, the Company will send a copy of the Summary of Rights by first-class, postage prepaid mail, to each record holder of Common Shares as of the Close of Business on the Record Date at the address of such holder shown on the records of the Company. With respect to certificates for Common Shares outstanding as of the Record Date and certificates for Common Shares referred to in Section 3(c)(i) of this Rights Agreement, until the Distribution Date, the Rights associated with the Common Shares represented by such certificates shall be evidenced by such certificates for the Common Shares with or without a copy of the Summary of Rights attached thereto and the registered holders of the Common Shares shall also be the registered holders of the associated Rights. Until the earliest of the Distribution Date, the Redemption Date or the Expiration Date, the surrender for transfer of any of the certificates for the Common Shares outstanding on the Record Date or any of the certificates for Common Shares referred to in Section 3(c)(i), even without a copy of the Summary of Rights attached thereto, shall also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the Common Shares represented by such certificate.

(c) (i) Certificates for Common Shares that become outstanding after the Record Date, but prior to the earliest of preparation of certificates for Common Shares having affixed thereon the legend specified in subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph (c), the Distribution Date, the Redemption Date or the Expiration Date, shall be accompanied by the Summary of Rights when such certificates are distributed to the record holders thereof.

(ii) Subject to subparagraph (i) of this paragraph (c), certificates for Common Shares that become outstanding after the Record Date but prior to the earliest of the Distribution Date, the Redemption Date or the Expiration Date shall have printed on, written on or otherwise affixed to them a legend substantially in the following form:

This certificate also evidences and entitles the holder hereof to certain Rights as set forth in a Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986 (the "Rights Agreement"), between Ashland Oil, Inc. and The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., as Rights Agent, the terms of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference and a copy of which is on file at the principal executive offices of Ashland Oil, Inc. Under certain circumstances, as set forth in the Rights Agreement, such Rights will be evidenced by separate certificates and will no longer be evidenced by this certificate. Ashland Oil, Inc. will mail to the holder of this certificate a copy of the Rights Agreement without charge after receipt of a written request therefor. Under certain circumstances, Rights beneficially owned by Acquiring Persons or their Affiliates or Associates (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement) may become null and void and any holder of any such Right (including any subsequent holder) shall not have any right to exercise such Rights; provided, however, that a holder of a Right which has become null and void will have the right, at any time prior to the Expiration Date, subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, to require the Company to repurchase such Right at a purchase price equal to \$.05 per whole Right.

With respect to certificates bearing the foregoing legend, until the Distribution Date, the Rights associated with the Common Shares represented by such certificates shall be evidenced by such certificates alone, and the surrender for transfer of any such certificate shall also constitute the transfer of the Rights associated with the Common Shares represented thereby.

Section 4. Form of Right Certificates. (a) The Right Certificates (and the form of election to purchase and form of assignment to be printed on the reverse side thereof) shall be in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit B hereto and may have such marks of identification or designation and such legends, summaries or endorsements printed thereon as the Company may deem appropriate and as are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Rights Agreement, or as may be required to comply with any applicable law or with any rule or regulation made pursuant thereto or with any rule or regulation of any stock exchange on which the Rights may from time to time be listed, or to conform to usage. Subject to the provisions of Sections 11 and 23 hereof, the Right Certificates, when first distributed, shall be dated as of the Distribution Date, and shall entitle the holders thereof to purchase such number of Preference Shares as shall be set forth therein for the Purchase Price set forth therein.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Rights

Agreement, (i) any Right Certificate distributed pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof that represents Rights known by the Company to be beneficially owned by an Acquiring Person or any Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person, (ii) any Right Certificate issued at any time upon the transfer of any Right to an Acquiring Person or Person known by the Company to be an Affiliate or an Associate of an Acquiring Person or to any Person known by the Company to be a nominee of such Acquiring Person, Affiliate or Associate, and (iii) any Right Certificate issued pursuant to Section 6, Section 11 or Section 23 hereof upon transfer, exchange, replacement or adjustment of any other Right Certificate referred to in this sentence, shall contain a legend substantially in the following form:

The Rights represented by this Right Certificate are or were beneficially owned by a Person who was an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or an Associate of an Acquiring Person. Accordingly, this Right Certificate and the Rights represented hereby may become null and void in the circumstances specified in Section 7(e) of the Rights Agreement; provided, however, that a holder of a Right which has become null and void will have the right, at any time prior to the Expiration Date, subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, to require the Company to repurchase such Right at a purchase price equal to \$.05 per whole Right.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the failure to include on any Right Certificate the legend specified in subparagraph (iii) of this paragraph (b) shall not impair the applicability to the Rights represented by such Right Certificate of the provisions set forth in the first paragraph of Section 7(e) of this Rights Agreement.

Section 5. Execution, Countersignature and Registration. (a) The Right Certificates shall be executed on behalf of the Company by the Chairman or any Vice Chairman of the Board, or the President or any Vice President of the Company, either manually or by facsimile signature, and have affixed thereto the Company's seal or a facsimile thereof which shall be attested by the Secretary, the Deputy Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Company, either manually or by facsimile signature. The Right Certificates shall be countersigned, either manually or by facsimile signature, by the Rights Agent and shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless so countersigned. In case any officer of the Company who shall have signed any of the Right Certificates shall cease to be such officer of the Company before countersignature by the Rights Agent and issuance and delivery by the Company, such Right Certificates, nevertheless, may be countersigned by the Rights Agent and issued and delivered by the Company with the same force and effect as though the person who signed such Right Certificates had not ceased to be such officer of the Company; and any Right Certificate may be signed on behalf of the Company by any person who, at the actual date of the execution of such Right Certificate, shall be a proper officer of the Company to sign such Right Certificate although at the date of the execution of this Rights Agreement such person was not such an

officer of the Company.

(b) Following the Distribution Date, the Rights Agent will keep or cause to be kept records of the registration and transfer of the Right Certificates issued here under. Such records shall show such information as may be specified by the Company, including, without limitation, the names and addresses of the respective holders of the Right Certificates, the number of Rights evidenced by each of the Right Certificates, the certificate number of each of the Rights Certificates and the date of each of the Right Certificates.

Section 6. Transfer, Split-Up, Combination and Exchange of Right Certificates, Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Right Certificates. (a) Subject to the provisions of Section 15 hereof, at any time after the Distribution Date, and at or prior to the earlier of the Redemption Date or the Expiration Date, any Right Certificate or Right Certificates may be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged for another Right Certificate or Right Certificates entitling the registered holder to purchase a like number of Preference Shares as the Right Certificate or Right Certificates surrendered then entitled such holder to purchase. Any registered holder desiring to transfer, split up, combine or exchange any Right Certificate shall make such request in writing delivered to the Rights Agent and shall surrender the Right Certificate or Right Certificates to be transferred, split up, combined or exchanged at the shareholder services office of the Rights Agent. Thereupon the Rights Agent shall countersign and deliver to the Person entitled thereto a Right Certificate or Right Certificates, as the case may be, as so requested. The Company may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer, split-up, combination or exchange of Right Certificates.

(b) Upon receipt by the Company and the Rights Agent of evidence reasonably satisfactory to them of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of a Right Certificate, and, in case of loss, theft or destruction, of indemnity or security reasonably satisfactory to the Company, and, at the Company's request, reimbursement to the Company and the Rights Agent of all reasonable expenses incidental thereto, and upon surrender to the Rights Agent and cancellation of the Right Certificate if mutilated, the Company will make a new Right Certificate of like tenor and deliver such new Right Certificate to the Rights Agent for delivery to the registered owner in lieu of the Right Certificate so lost, stolen, destroyed or mutilated.

Section 7. Exercise of Rights, Expiration Date of Rights. (a) Each Right shall entitle the registered holder thereof, upon the exercise thereof as provided herein, to purchase, for the Purchase Price, at any time after the earlier of the Distribution Date or the occurrence of a Triggering Event and at or prior to the earlier of (i) the Expiration Date or (ii) the Redemption Date, one-tenth (1/10th) of a Preference Share, subject to adjustment

from time to time as provided in Sections 11 and 13 of this Rights Agreement.

(b) The registered holder of any Right Certificate may exercise the Rights evidenced thereby (except as otherwise provided herein) in whole or in part at any time after the Distribution Date upon surrender of the Right Certificate, with the form of election to purchase on the reverse side thereof duly executed, to the Rights Agent at the office of the Rights Agent specified in the Right Certificates, together with payment of the Purchase Price for each one-tenth (1/10th) of a Preference Share as to which the Rights are exercised, at or prior to the earlier of (i) the Expiration Date or (ii) the Redemption Date.

(c) Upon receipt of a Right Certificate representing exercisable Rights, with the form of election to purchase duly executed, accompanied by payment of the Purchase Price for the Preference Shares to be purchased together with an amount equal to any applicable transfer tax, in lawful money of the United States of America, by bank check, certified check or money order payable to the order of the Company or the Rights Agent, the Rights Agent shall thereupon promptly (i) requisition from any transfer agent of the Preference Shares (or make available, if the Rights Agent is the transfer agent) certificates for the number of Preference Shares to be purchased and the Company hereby irrevocably authorizes its transfer agent to comply with all such requests, (ii) when appropriate, requisition from the Company the amount of cash to be paid in lieu of issuance of fractional shares in accordance with Section 15 hereof, (iii) promptly after receipt of such certificates, cause the same to be delivered to or upon the order of the registered holder of such Right Certificate, registered in such name or names as may be designated by such holder and (iv) when appropriate, after receipt promptly deliver such cash to or upon the order of the registered holder of such Right Certificate.

(d) In case the registered holder of any Right Certificate shall exercise less than all the Rights evidenced thereby, a new Right Certificate evidencing Rights equal in number to the Rights remaining unexercised shall be issued by the Rights Agent and delivered to the registered holder of such Right Certificate or to his duly authorized assigns, subject to the provisions of Section 15 hereof.

(e) Notwithstanding anything in this Rights Agreement to the contrary, any Rights that are or were, at any time on or after the earlier of the Distribution Date or the Share Acquisition Date, beneficially owned by an Acquiring Person or any Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person shall become null and void upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and any holder of any such Right (including any holder who acquired such Right subsequent to a Triggering Event) shall not have any right to exercise any such Right under this Rights Agreement from and after the occurrence of a Triggering Event.

Any holder of a Right that has become null and void as specified in this Section 7(e) shall have the right, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, to require the Company to repurchase all, but not less than all the Rights held by such holder at a purchase price per whole Right equal to the Redemption Price per whole Right specified in Section 24 hereof. In the event that any legal or contractual restrictions prevent the Company from paying the full amount payable in accordance with this paragraph, the Company shall pay to holders of the Rights as to which such payments are being made all amounts which are not then restricted on a pro rata basis. The Company shall continue to make payments on a pro rata basis as such payments become permissible under such legal or contractual restrictions until such payments have been paid in full. Subject to the foregoing, payment of the purchase price for Rights to be repurchased by the Company pursuant to this paragraph shall be made within 15 days of receipt by the Rights Agent, at its address specified in the Right Certificates, of a Right Certificate or Right Certificates representing such Rights together with a notice by the registered holder thereof that it is exercising its right to have such Rights repurchased by the Company pursuant to this Section 7(e). No right to require the repurchase of Rights pursuant to this Section 7(e) may be exercised after the Expiration Date.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Rights Agreement to the contrary, neither the Rights Agent nor the Company shall be obligated to undertake any action with respect to the registered holder of a Right Certificate upon the occurrence of any purported exercise of any Rights represented by such Right Certificate as set forth in this Section 7 unless such registered holder shall have (i) completed and signed the certificate contained in the form of election to purchase set forth on the reverse side of the Right Certificate surrendered for such exercise, and (ii) provided such additional evidence of the identity of the Beneficial Owner (or former Beneficial Owner) or Affiliates or Associates thereof as the Company or the Rights Agent shall reasonably request.

Section 8. Cancellation and Destruction of Right Certificates. All Right Certificates surrendered for the purpose of exercise, transfer, split-up, combination or exchange shall, if surrendered to the Company or to any of its agents, be delivered to the Rights Agent for cancellation or in canceled form, or, if surrendered to the Rights Agent, shall be canceled by it, and no Right Certificates shall be issued in lieu thereof except as expressly permitted by any of the provisions of this Rights Agreement. The Company shall deliver to the Rights Agent for cancellation and retirement, and the Rights Agent shall so cancel and retire, any Right Certificate purchased or acquired by the Company. The Rights Agent shall deliver all canceled Right Certificates to the Company, or shall, at the written request of the Company, destroy such canceled Right Certificates, and in such case shall deliver a certificate of destruction thereof to the Company.

Section 9. Reservation and Availability of Preference Shares. (a) The Company covenants and agrees that it will cause to be reserved and kept available out of its authorized and unissued Preference Shares or any authorized and issued Preference Shares held in its treasury, free from preemptive rights or any right of first refusal, a number of Preference Shares sufficient to permit the exercise in full of all outstanding Rights.

(b) The Company covenants and agrees that it will take all such action as may be necessary to ensure that all Preference Shares delivered upon exercise of Rights shall, at the time of delivery of the certificates for such Preference Shares (subject to payment of the Purchase Price), be duly and validly authorized and issued and fully paid and nonassessable shares.

(c) So long as the Preference Shares issuable upon the exercise of Rights are listed on any national securities exchange, the Company covenants and agrees to use its best efforts to cause, from and after such time as the Rights become exercisable, all Preference Shares reserved for such issuance to be listed on such exchange upon official notice of issuance upon such exercise.

(d) The Company further covenants and agrees that it will pay when due and payable any and all Federal and state transfer taxes and charges which may be payable in respect of the issuance or delivery of Right Certificates or of Preference Shares upon the exercise of the Rights. The Company shall not, however, be required to pay any transfer tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer or delivery of Right Certificates to a Person other than, or in respect of the issuance or delivery of certificates for Preference Shares in a name other than that of, the registered holder of the Right Certificate evidencing Rights surrendered for exercise or to transfer or deliver any Right Certificate, or issue or deliver any certificates for Preference Shares upon the exercise of any Rights, until any such tax shall have been paid (any such tax being payable by the holder of such Right Certificate at the time of surrender) or until it has been established to the satisfaction of the Company that no such tax is due.

Section 10. Preference Shares Record Date. Each Person in whose name any certificate for Preference Shares is issued upon the exercise of Rights shall for all purposes be deemed to have become the holder of record of the Preference Shares represented thereby on, and such certificate shall be dated, the date upon which the Right Certificate evidencing such Rights was duly surrendered and payment of the Purchase Price (and any applicable transfer taxes) was made; provided, however, that if the date of such surrender and payment is a date upon which the Preference Shares transfer books of the Company are closed, such person shall be deemed to have become the record holder of such shares on, and such certificate shall be dated, the next succeeding Business Day on which the Preference Shares transfer books of the Company are open.

Section 11. Adjustment of Number and Kind of Shares and Rights. The number and kind of shares covered by each Right and the number of Rights associated with each Common Share are subject to adjustment from time to time as provided in this Section 11.

(a) In the event the Company shall at any time after the date of this Rights Agreement (i) subdivide (by a stock split or otherwise) or split the outstanding Preference Shares into a larger number of Preference Shares, (ii) combine (by a reverse stock split or otherwise) the outstanding Preference Shares into a smaller number of Preference Shares or (iii) issue any shares of its capital stock in a reclassification or change of the outstanding Preference Shares (including any such reclassification or change in connection with a merger in which the Company is the surviving corporation), then in each such event, the number and kind of shares of capital stock issuable upon the exercise of the Rights shall be adjusted so that the holder of any Right exercised after such time shall be entitled to receive, for the Purchase Price, the aggregate number and kind of shares of capital stock which such holder would have received if such holder had exercised such Right prior to such time.

(b) If the Company shall fix a record date for the issuance of rights, options or warrants to all holders of Common Shares or of any class or series of Equivalent Shares entitling such holders (for a period expiring within 45 calendar days after such record date) to subscribe for or purchase Common Shares or Equivalent Shares (or securities convertible into Common Shares or Equivalent Shares) at a price per share (or having a conversion price per share, if a security convertible into Common Shares or Equivalent Shares) less than the Market Value of such Common Shares or Equivalent Shares on such record date, each Right outstanding immediately prior to such record date shall thereafter evidence the right to purchase, for the Purchase Price, that number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share obtained by multiplying the number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share covered by a Right immediately prior to the record date by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of Common Shares and Equivalent Shares (if any) outstanding on such record date plus the number of additional Common Shares or Equivalent Shares, as the case may be, to be offered for subscription or purchase (or into which the convertible securities so to be offered are initially convertible) and the denominator of which shall be the total number of Common Shares and Equivalent Shares (if any) outstanding on such record date plus the number of Common Shares or Equivalent Shares, as the case may be, which the aggregate offering price of the total number of Common Shares or Equivalent Shares, as the case may be, so to be offered (and/or the aggregate initial conversion price of the convertible securities so to be offered) would purchase at such Market Value. In case such subscription price may be paid in a consideration, part or all of which shall be in a form other than cash, the value of such consideration shall be as determined in good faith by a majority

of the Disinterested Directors or, if there are no Disinterested Directors, by the Board of Directors of the Company, whose determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent. Common Shares and Equivalent Shares owned by or held for the account of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company shall not be deemed outstanding for the purpose of any such computation. Such adjustment shall be made successively whenever such a record date is fixed; and in the event that such rights, options or warrants are not so issued, each Right shall be adjusted to evidence the right to receive that number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share which such Right would have entitled the holder to receive, for the Purchase Price, if such record date had not been fixed.

(c) If the Company shall fix a record date for the making of a distribution to all holders of the Common Shares or of any class or series of Equivalent Shares (including any such distribution made in connection with a consolidation or merger in which the Company is the continuing or surviving corporation) of cash (other than a regular periodic cash dividend at a rate not in excess of 150% of the rate of the last regular cash dividend theretofore paid on the Common Shares), evidences of indebtedness, assets, securities (other than Common Shares or Preference Shares) or subscription rights, options or warrants (excluding those referred to in Section 11(b)), each Right outstanding immediately prior to such record date shall thereafter evidence the right to purchase, for the Purchase Price, that number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share obtained by multiplying the number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share covered by a Right immediately prior to the record date by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the Market Value of such Common Shares or Equivalent Shares on such record date and the denominator of which shall be the Market Value of such Common Shares or Equivalent Shares on such record date, less the fair market value (as determined in good faith by a majority of the Disinterested Directors, or if there are no Disinterested Directors, by the Board of Directors of the Company, whose determination shall be described in a statement filed with the Rights Agent) of the portion of the cash, evidences of indebtedness, assets or securities so to be distributed or of such subscription rights, options or warrants applicable to one Common Share or Equivalent Share, as the case may be. Such adjustments shall be made successively whenever such a record date is fixed; and in the event that such distribution is not so made, each Right shall be adjusted to evidence the right to receive that number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share which such Right would have entitled the holder to receive, for the Purchase Price, if such record date had not been fixed.

(d) (i) If any of the events described in the following clauses (A) and (B) of this subparagraph (d)(i) (each such event being herein referred to as a "Triggering Event") shall occur:

(A) any Acquiring Person or any Affiliate or Associate of any Acquiring Person, at any time after the date of this Rights

Agreement, directly or indirectly, shall merge into the Company or otherwise combine with the Company and the Company shall be the continuing or surviving corporation of such merger or combination and the Common Shares of the Company shall remain outstanding and unchanged; or

(B) any Person (other than the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company, any employee benefit plan of the Company or of any of its Subsidiaries or any Person holding Common Shares for or pursuant to the terms of any such employee benefit plan), alone or together with all Affiliates and Associates of such Person, shall become the Beneficial Owner of 40% or more of the Common Shares then outstanding;

then (x) in the case of the Triggering Event specified in clause (A) above, proper provision shall be made so that each holder of a Right, except as provided in Section 7(e) and below, shall thereafter have the right to receive, upon exercise thereof for the Purchase Price in accordance with terms of this Rights Agreement, such number of Common Shares as shall equal the result obtained by multiplying the Purchase Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share for which a Right is then exercisable and the denominator of which shall be 50% of the Market Value of the Common Shares on the date of the occurrence of such Triggering Event, and (y) in the case of the Triggering Event specified in clause (B) above, proper provision shall be made so that each holder of a Right, except as provided in Section 7(e) and below, shall thereafter have a right to receive, upon exercise thereof for the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms of this Rights Agreement, such number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share as shall equal the result obtained by multiplying the Purchase Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share for which a Right is then exercisable and the denominator of which shall be 50% of the Market Value of the Common Shares on the date of the occurrence of such Triggering Event. The Company shall not consummate any transaction described in clause (A) of this subparagraph (d)(i) unless upon such consummation it shall have sufficient authorized Common Shares that have not been issued or reserved for issuance to permit the exercise in full of the Rights in accordance with clause (x) of this Section 11(d)(i).

(ii) If an event occurs which would require an adjustment under both subparagraph (d)(i) of this Section 11 and paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (k) of this Section 11, the adjustment provided for in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (k) of this Section 11 shall be in addition to, and shall be made prior to, any adjustment required pursuant to subparagraph (d)(i) of this Section 11.

(e) All calculations under this Section 11 shall be made to the nearest one-hundredth of a share.

(f) If as a result of an adjustment made pursuant to Section

11(a) hereof, the holder of any Right thereafter exercised shall become entitled to receive any shares of capital stock of the Company other than Preference Shares, thereafter the number of such other shares so receivable upon exercise of any Right shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the provisions with respect to the Preference Shares contained in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) or (d) of this Section 11 and the provisions of Sections 7, 9, 10 and 13 hereof with respect to the Preference Shares shall apply on like terms to any such other shares.

(g) All Rights originally issued by the Company subsequent to any adjustment made to the number of Preference Shares or other securities relating to a Right shall evidence the right to purchase, for the Purchase Price, the adjusted number of shares or other securities purchasable from time to time hereunder upon exercise of the Rights, all subject to further adjustment as provided herein.

(h) Irrespective of any adjustment or change in the number of Preference Shares or the number or kind of other securities issuable upon the exercise of the Rights, the Right Certificates theretofore and thereafter issued may continue to express the terms which were expressed in the initial Right Certificates issued hereunder.

(i) In any case in which this Section 11 shall require that an adjustment be made effective as of a record date for a specified event, the Company may elect to defer until the occurrence of such event issuing to the holder of any Right exercised after such record date the Preference Shares and/or other securities of the Company, if any, issuable upon such exercise over and above the Preference Shares issuable before giving effect to such adjustment; provided, however, that the Company shall deliver to such holder a due bill or other appropriate instrument evidencing such holder's right to receive such additional securities upon the occurrence of the event requiring such adjustment.

(j) After the occurrence of the Triggering Event specified in clause (d)(i)(A) of this Section 11, the number of Common Shares thereafter receivable upon exercise of any Right shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the provisions with respect to the Preference Shares contained in Sections 11 and 13 hereof and the provisions of Sections 7, 9, 10, 11 and 13 hereof with respect to the Preference Shares shall apply on like terms to the Common Shares.

(k) In the event the Company shall at any time after the date of this Rights Agreement and prior to the Distribution Date (x) declare a dividend, or make a distribution, on its outstanding Common Shares payable in Common Shares, (y) subdivide (by a stock split or otherwise) or split the outstanding Common Shares into a

larger number of Common Shares or (z) combine (by a reverse stock split or otherwise) the outstanding Common Shares into a smaller number of Common Shares then, in each such event, the number of Rights associated with each Common Share of the Company at the time of the record date for such dividend or distribution or the effective date of such subdivision or combination, shall be adjusted so that the number of Rights there after associated with each such Common Share shall equal the result obtained by multiplying the number of Rights associated with each such Common Share immediately prior to such record date or effective date by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the total number of such Common Shares outstanding immediately prior to such record date or effective date and the denominator of which shall be the total number of such Common Shares outstanding immediately following such record date or effective date. In the event the Company shall at any time after the date hereof and prior to the Distribution Date issue any shares of its capital stock in a reclassification or change of the outstanding Common Shares (including any such reclassification or change in connection with a merger in which the Company is the surviving corporation), the number of Rights associated with each share of capital stock issued in such reclassification or change shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect such reclassification or change.

Section 12. Certificate of Adjustment. Whenever an adjustment is made as provided in Section 11 or Section 13 hereof, the Company shall (a) promptly prepare a certificate setting forth such adjustment and a brief statement of the facts accounting for such adjustment, (b) promptly file with the Rights Agent and with each transfer agent for the Preference Shares and the Common Shares a copy of such certificate and (c) mail a brief summary thereof to each holder of a Right Certificate in accordance with Section 26 hereof. The Rights Agent shall be fully protected in relying on any such certificate and on any adjustment therein contained.

Section 13. Consolidation, Merger or Sale or Transfer of Major Part of Assets. (a) In the event that, following the Distribution Date, directly or indirectly, any transaction specified in the following clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) hereof (each such transaction being herein referred to as a "Business Combination") shall be consummated:

(i) the Company shall consolidate with, or merge with and into, any other Person;

(ii) any Person shall merge with and into the Company and all or part of the Common Shares of the Company shall be changed into or exchanged for capital stock or other securities of the Company or of any other Person or cash or any other property; or

(iii) the Company shall sell, lease, exchange or otherwise transfer or dispose of (or one or more of its Subsidiaries shall sell, lease, exchange or otherwise transfer or dispose of), in one

or more related transactions, the Major Part of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries to any other Person or Persons; then, in each such case proper provision shall be made so that each holder of a Right, except as provided in Section 7(e) hereof, shall thereafter have the right to receive, upon the exercise thereof for the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms of this Rights Agreement, the securities specified below:

(A) If the Principal Party in such Business Combination has Registered Common Shares outstanding, each Right shall thereafter represent the right to receive, up on the exercise thereof for the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms of this Rights Agreement, such number of Registered Common Shares of such Principal Party, free and clear of liens, encumbrances or other adverse claims, as shall be equal to the result obtained by multiplying the Purchase Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to consummation of such Business Combination and the denominator of which shall be 50% of the Market Value of each Registered Common Share of such Principal Party on the date of such Business Combination;

(B) If the Principal Party in such Business Combination does not have Registered Common Shares outstanding, any Right shall thereafter represent the right to receive, upon the exercise thereof for the Purchase Price in accordance with the terms of this Rights Agreement, at the election of the holder of such Right at the time of the exercise thereof, either:

(1) such number of Common Shares of the Surviving Person in such Business Combination as shall be equal to the result obtained by multiplying the Purchase Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to the consummation of such Business Combination and the denominator of which shall be 50% of the Book Value of each Common Share of such Surviving Person immediately after giving effect to such Business Combination;

(2) such number of Common Shares of the Principal Party in such Business Combination (if the Principal Party is not also the Surviving Person in such Business Combination) as shall be equal to the result obtained by multiplying the Purchase Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to the consummation of such Business Combination and the denominator of which shall be 50% of the Book Value of each Common Share of the Principal Party immediately after giving effect to such Business Combination; or

(3) if the Principal Party in such Business Combination is an Affiliate of one or more Persons which has Registered Common Shares outstanding, such number of Registered Common Shares of

which ever of such Affiliates of the Principal Party has Registered Common Shares with the greatest aggregate Market Value on the date of consummation of such Business Combination as shall be equal to the result obtained by multiplying the Purchase Price by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share for which a Right was exercisable immediately prior to the consummation of such Business Combination and the denominator of which shall be 50% of the Market Value of each Registered Common Share of such Affiliate on the date of such Business Combination.

All Common Shares of any Person for which any Right may be exercised after consummation of a Business Combination as provided in this Section 13(a) shall, when issued upon exercise thereof in accordance with this Rights Agreement, be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free of preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or any other restrictions or limitations on the transfer or ownership thereof.

(b) After consummation of any Business Combination (i) each issuer of Common Shares for which Rights may be exercised as set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 13 shall be liable for, and shall assume, by virtue of such Business Combination, all the obligations and duties of the Company pursuant to this Rights Agreement, (ii) the term "Company" shall thereafter be deemed to refer to each such issuer, (iii) each such issuer shall take such steps in connection with such consummation as may be necessary to assure that the provisions hereof shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to its Common Shares thereafter deliverable upon the exercise of the Rights and (iv) the number of Common Shares of each such issuer there after receivable upon exercise of any Right shall be subject to adjustment from time to time in a manner and on terms as nearly equivalent as practicable to the provisions with respect to the Preference Shares contained in Sections 11 and 13 hereof and the provisions of Sections 7, 9, 10, 11 and 13 hereof with respect to the Preference Shares shall apply on like terms to such Common Shares.

(c) The Company shall not consummate any Business Combination unless each issuer for which Rights may be exercised, as set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 13, shall have sufficient authorized Common Shares that have not been issued or reserved for issuance to permit the exercise in full of the Rights in accordance with this Section 13 and unless prior thereto the Company and each such issuer shall have:

(i) executed and delivered to the Rights Agent a supplemental agreement providing for the obligation of such issuer to issue Common Shares upon the exercise of Rights in accordance with the terms set forth in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this Section 13 and further providing that, as soon as practicable after the date of such Business Combination, such issuer, at its own expense, will:

(A) prepare and file a registration statement under the Securities Act, with respect to the Rights and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights on an appropriate form, will use its best efforts to cause such registration statement to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing and will use its best efforts to cause such registration statement to remain effective (with a prospectus at all times meeting the requirements of the Securities Act) until the Expiration Date;

(B) use its best efforts to qualify or register the Rights and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights under the blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as may be necessary or appropriate; and

(C) use its best efforts to list the Rights and the securities purchasable upon exercise of the Rights on a national securities exchange;

(ii) furnished to the Rights Agent an opinion of independent counsel stating that such supplemental agreement is a valid, binding and enforceable agreement of such issuer; and

(iii) filed with the Rights Agent a certificate of a nationally recognized firm of independent accountants setting forth the number of Common Shares of such issuer which may be purchased upon the exercise of each Right after the consummation of such Business Combination.

(d) In the event a Business Combination shall be consummated at any time after the occurrence of a Triggering Event, the Rights that have not been exercised prior to such time shall thereafter be exercisable in the manner set forth in paragraph (a) of this Section 13.

Section 14. Additional Covenants. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Rights Agreement, no adjustment in the number of Preference Shares (or fractions of a share) or other securities for which a Right is exercisable or the number of Rights outstanding or associated with each Common Share or any similar or other adjustment shall be made or be effective if such adjustment would have the effect of reducing or limiting the benefits the holders of the Rights would have had absent such adjustment, including, without limitation, the benefits under Section 11(d) and Section 13 hereof, unless the terms of this Rights Agreement are amended so as to preserve such benefits.

(b) The Company covenants and agrees that it shall not effect any Business Combination if at the time of, or immediately after such Business Combination, there are any rights, options, warrants or other instruments outstanding which would diminish or otherwise eliminate the benefits intended to be afforded by the Rights.

(c) Without limiting the generality of Section 13, in the event the nature of the organization of any Person shall preclude

or limit the acquisition of Common Shares of such Person upon exercise of the Rights as required by Section 13(a) hereof as a result of a Business Combination, it shall be a condition to such Business Combination that such Person shall take such steps (including, but not limited to, a reorganization) as may be necessary to assure that the benefits intended to be derived under Section 13 hereof upon the exercise of the Rights are assured to the holders thereof.

Section 15. Fractional Rights and Fractional Shares. (a) The Company shall not be required to issue fractions of Rights or to distribute Right Certificates which evidence fractional Rights. In lieu of such fractional Rights, the Company may pay to the registered holders of the Right Certificates with regard to which such fractional Rights would otherwise be issuable, an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of a whole Right. For the purposes of this Section 15(a), the current market value of a whole Right shall be the closing price of the Rights for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date on which such fractional Rights would have been otherwise issuable. The closing price for any day shall be the last sale price, regular way, or, in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, regular way, in either case as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to Rights listed or admitted to trading on a national securities exchange or, if the Rights are not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, the last quoted price or, if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices in the over-the-counter market, as reported by NASDAQ or such other comparable system then in use or, if on any such date the Rights are not quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market maker making a market in the Rights selected by a majority of the Disinterested Directors or, if there are no Disinterested Directors, by the Board of Directors of the Company. If on any such date no such market maker is making a market in the Rights, the fair value of the Rights on such date as determined in good faith by a majority of the Disinterested Directors or, if there are no Disinterested Directors, by the Board of Directors of the Company shall be used.

(b) The Company may, but shall not be required to, issue fractions of Preference Shares upon exercise of the Rights or to distribute certificates which evidence fractional Preference Shares. In lieu of fractional Preference Shares, the Company may elect to (i) issue scrip or warrants as provided by the terms of the Preference Shares or (ii) pay to the registered holders of Right Certificates at the time such Rights are exercised as herein provided an amount in cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of one Preference Share if any are outstanding and publicly traded (or the current market value of one Common Share if the Preference Shares are not outstanding and publicly traded). For purposes of this Section 15(b), the current market value of a Preference Share (or Common Share) shall be the

closing price of one Preference Share (or Common Share) (as determined pursuant to the second sentence of Section 1(s) of this Rights Agreement) for the Trading Day immediately prior to the date of such exercise.

(c) The holder of a Right by the acceptance of the Rights expressly waives his right to receive any fractional Rights or any fractional securities upon exercise of a Right.

Section 16. Rights of Action. (a) All rights of action in respect of this Rights Agreement are vested in the respective registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, the registered holders of the Common Shares); and, except as otherwise provided by the last sentence of this Section 16(a), any registered holder of any Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, of the Common Shares), without the consent of the Rights Agent or of the holder of any other Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, of the Common Shares), may, in his own behalf and for his own benefit, enforce, and may institute and maintain any suit, action or proceeding against the Company to enforce, or otherwise act in respect of, his right to exercise the Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate in the manner provided in such Right Certificate and in this Rights Agreement. Without limiting the foregoing or any remedies available to the holders of Rights, it is specifically acknowledged that the holders of Rights would not have an adequate remedy at law for any breach of this Rights Agreement and shall be entitled to specific performance of the obligations of any Person under, and injunctive relief against actual or threatened violations of the obligations of any Person subject to, this Rights Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the right of a registered holder of a Right Certificate representing Rights that have become null and void pursuant to Section 7(e) of this Rights Agreement to maintain a suit in respect of this Rights Agreement or such Rights shall be limited to enforcement of such holder's right to require the Company to repurchase such Rights pursuant to Section 7(e).

(b) Any holder of Rights who prevails in an action to enforce the provisions of this Rights Agreement shall be entitled to recover the reasonable costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred in such action.

Section 17. Transfer and Ownership of Rights and Right Certificates, Rights Associated with Treasury Shares. (a) Prior to the Distribution Date, the Rights will be transferable only in connection with the transfer of the Common Shares.

(b) After the Distribution Date, the Right Certificates will be transferable only on the records of the Rights Agent when surrendered at the shareholder services office of the Rights Agent, duly endorsed or accompanied by a proper instrument of transfer.

(c) The Company and the Rights Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name the Right Certificate (or, prior to the Distribution Date, the associated Common Shares certificate) is registered as the absolute owner thereof and of the Rights evidenced thereby (notwithstanding any notations of ownership or writing on the Right Certificates or the associated certificate for Common Shares made by anyone other than the Company or the Rights Agent) for all purposes whatsoever, and neither the Company nor the Rights Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(d) In the event that the Company shall repurchase any shares of Common Stock which are to be held as treasury shares, the Rights associated with such treasury shares, at the option of the Company, shall not be canceled but shall remain in full force and effect; provided however that the Company shall not exercise such Rights during the period that the shares of Common Stock associated with such Rights are held as treasury shares; and provided, further, that no additional Rights shall be issued with respect to such treasury shares at the time they become outstanding.

Section 18. Right Certificate Holder Not Deemed a Stockholder. No holder, as such, of any Right Certificate shall be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed, for any purpose, the holder of the Preference Shares or of any other securities which may at any time be issuable on the exercise of the Rights represented thereby, nor shall anything contained herein or in any Right Certificate be construed to confer upon the holder of any Right Certificate, as such, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to stockholders at any meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, or to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting stockholders (except as provided in Section 25 hereof), or to receive dividends or other distributions or subscription rights, or otherwise, until the Right or Rights evidenced by such Right Certificate shall have been exercised in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 19. Concerning the Rights Agent. (a) The Company agrees to pay to the Rights Agent reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder and from time to time, on demand of the Rights Agent, its reasonable expenses and counsel fees and other disbursements incurred in the administration and execution of this Rights Agreement and the exercise and performance of its duties hereunder. The Company also agrees to indemnify the Rights Agent for, and to hold it harmless against, any loss, liability, or expense, incurred without negligence, bad faith or wilful misconduct on the part of the Rights Agent, for anything done or omitted by the Rights Agent in connection with the acceptance and administration of this Rights Agreement, including the costs and expenses of defending against any claim of liability arising therefrom, directly or indirectly.

(b) The Rights Agent shall be protected and shall incur no liability for or in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in connection with its administration of this Rights Agreement in reliance upon any Right Certificate or certificate for the Common Shares or for other securities of the Company, instrument of assignment or transfer, power of attorney, endorsement, affidavit, letter, notice, direction, consent, certificate, statement, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to be signed, executed and, where necessary, verified or acknowledged, by the proper Person or Persons.

Section 20. Merger or Consolidation or Change of Rights Agent. (a) Any corporation into which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to the stock transfer or corporate trust business of the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent, shall be the successor to the Rights Agent under this Rights Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, provided that such corporation would be eligible for appointment as a successor Rights Agent under the provisions of Section 22 hereof. In case at the time such successor Rights Agent shall succeed to the agency created by this Rights Agreement, any of the Right Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, any such successor Rights Agent may adopt the countersignature of the predecessor Rights Agent and deliver such Right Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Right Certificates shall not have been countersigned, any successor Rights Agent may countersign such Right Certificates either in the name of the predecessor Rights Agent or in the name of the successor Rights Agent; and in all such cases such Right Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Right Certificates and in this Rights Agreement.

(b) In case at any time the name of the Rights Agent shall be changed and at such time any of the Right Certificates shall have been countersigned but not delivered, the Rights Agent may adopt the countersignature under its prior name and deliver Right Certificates so countersigned; and in case at that time any of the Right Certificates shall not have been countersigned, the Rights Agent may countersign such Right Certificates either in its prior name or in its changed name; and in all such cases such Right Certificates shall have the full force provided in the Right Certificates and in this Rights Agreement.

Section 21. Duties of Rights Agent. The Rights Agent undertakes the duties and obligations imposed by this Rights Agreement upon the following terms and conditions, by all of which the Company and the holders of Right Certificates, by their acceptance thereof, shall be bound:

(a) The Rights Agent may consult with legal counsel (who may be legal counsel for the Company), and the opinion of such counsel (if approved by the Company) shall be full and complete authorization and protection to the Rights Agent as to any action taken or omitted by it in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.

(b) Whenever in the performance of its duties under this Rights Agreement the Rights Agent shall deem it necessary or desirable that any fact or matter (including, without limitation, the identity of any Acquiring Person) be proved or established by the Company prior to taking or suffering any action hereunder, such fact or matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be herein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate signed by any one of the Chairman or any Vice Chairman of the Board, the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Company and delivered to the Rights Agent; and such certificate shall be full authorization to the Rights Agent for any action taken or suffered in good faith by it under the provisions of this Rights Agreement in reliance upon such certificate.

(c) The Rights Agent shall be liable hereunder only for its own negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct.

(d) The Rights Agent shall not be liable for or by reason of any of the statements of fact or recitals contained in this Rights Agreement or in the Right Certificates (except as to its countersignature thereof) or be required to verify the same, but all such statements and recitals are and shall be deemed to have been made by the Company only.

(e) The Rights Agent shall not be under any responsibility in respect of the validity of this Rights Agreement or the execution and delivery hereof (except the due execution hereof by the Rights Agent) or in respect of the validity or execution of any Right Certificate (except its countersignature thereof); nor shall it be responsible for any breach by the Company of any covenant or condition contained in this Rights Agreement or in any Right Certificate; nor shall it be responsible for any adjustment required under the provisions of Section 11 or 13 hereof or responsible for the manner, method or amount of any such adjustment or the ascertaining of the existence of facts that would require any such adjustment (except with respect to the exercise of Rights evidenced by Right Certificates after actual notice of any such adjustment); nor shall it by any act hereunder be deemed to make any representation or warranty as to the authorization or reservation of any Preference Shares, Common Shares or other securities for which a Right is exercisable to be issued pursuant to this Rights Agreement or any Right Certificate or as to whether any Preference Shares, Common Shares or other securities for which a Right is exercisable will, when so issued, be validly authorized, issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(f) The Company agrees that it will perform, execute, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be performed, executed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and other acts, instruments and assurances as may reasonably be required by the Rights Agent for the carrying out or performing by the Rights Agent of the provisions of this Rights Agreement.

(g) The Rights Agent is hereby authorized and directed to accept instructions with respect to the performance of its duties hereunder from any one of the Chairman or any Vice Chairman of the Board, the President, a Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Company, and to apply to such officers for advice or instructions in connection with its duties and it shall not be liable for any action taken or suffered to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with instructions of any such officer.

(h) The Rights Agent and any stockholder, director, officer or employee of the Rights Agent may buy, sell or deal in any of the Rights or other securities of the Company or become pecuniarily interested in any transaction in which the Company may be interested, or contract with or lend money to the Company or otherwise act as fully and freely as though it were not the Rights Agent under this Rights Agreement. Nothing herein shall preclude the Rights Agent from acting in any other capacity for the Company or for any other legal entity.

(i) The Rights Agent may execute and exercise any of the rights or powers hereby vested in it or perform any duty hereunder either itself or by or through its attorneys or agents, and the Rights Agent shall not be answerable or accountable for any act, default, neglect or misconduct of any such attorneys or agents or for any loss to the Company resulting from any such act, default, neglect or misconduct provided reasonable care was exercised in the selection and continued employment thereof.

Section 22. Change of Rights Agent, co-Rights Agent. (a) The Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties under this Rights Agreement upon 30 days' notice in writing mailed to the Company and to each transfer agent of the Common Shares and the Preference Shares by registered or certified mail, and to the holders of the Right Certificates by first-class mail. The Company may remove the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent upon 30 days' notice in writing, mailed to the Rights Agent or successor Rights Agent, as the case may be, and to each transfer agent of the Common Shares and the Preference Shares by registered or certified mail, and to the holders of the Right Certificates by first-class mail. If the Rights Agent shall resign or be removed or shall otherwise become incapable of acting, the Company shall appoint a successor to the Rights Agent. If the Company shall fail to make such appointment within a period of 30 days after giving notice of such removal or after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the resigning or incapacitated Rights Agent or by the holder of a Right Certificate (who shall, with such notice, submit his Right

Certificate for inspection by the Company), then the registered holder of any Right Certificate may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a new Rights Agent. Any successor Rights Agent, whether appointed by the Company or by such a court, shall be a corporation organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or of the State of New York (or of any other state of the United States so long as such corporation is authorized to conduct a stock transfer or corporate trust business in the State of New York), in good standing, having a principal office in the State of New York, which is authorized under such laws to exercise stock transfer or corporate trust powers and is subject to supervision or examination by Federal or state authority and which has at the time of its appointment as Rights Agent a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000. After appointment, the successor Rights Agent shall be vested with the same powers, rights, duties and responsibilities as if it had been originally named as Rights Agent without further act or deed; but the predecessor Rights Agent shall deliver and transfer to the successor Rights Agent any property at the time held by it hereunder, and execute and deliver any further assurance, conveyance, act or deed necessary for the purpose. Not later than the effective date of any such appointment, the Company shall file notice thereof in writing with the predecessor Rights Agent and each transfer agent of the Common Shares, and mail a notice thereof in writing to the registered holders of the Right Certificates. Failure to give any notice provided for in this Section 22, however, or any defect therein shall not affect the legality or validity of the resignation or removal of the Rights Agent or the appointment of the successor Rights Agent, as the case may be.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Rights Agreement, it is agreed that the Company may appoint certain individuals in the stock transfer department of the Company as co-Rights Agents hereunder. In the event such appointments are made, any reference herein to the office of the Rights Agent shall be deemed to include the office of the stock transfer department of the Company.

Section 23. Issuance of New Right Certificates. Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Rights Agreement or of the Rights to the contrary, the Company may, at its option, issue new Right Certificates evidencing Rights in such form as may be approved by its Board of Directors to reflect any adjustment or change made in accordance with the provisions of this Rights Agreement. In addition, in connection with the issuance or sale of shares of Common Stock following the Distribution Date and prior to the Redemption Date or the Expiration Date, the Company (a) shall, with respect to shares of Common Stock so issued or sold pursuant to the exercise of stock options or under any employee plan or arrangement, or upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of securities, notes or debentures issued by the Company, and (b) may, in any other case, if deemed necessary or appropriate by the Board of Directors of the Company, issue Right Certificates

representing the appropriate number of Rights in connection with such issuance or sale; provided, however, that (i) no such Right Certificate shall be issued if, and to the extent that the Company shall be advised by counsel that such issuance would create a significant risk of material adverse tax consequences to the Company or the Person to whom such Right Certificate would be issued, and (ii) no such Right Certificate shall be issued if, and to the extent that, appropriate adjustment shall otherwise have been made in lieu of the issuance thereof.

Section 24. Redemption and Termination. (a) The Board of Directors of the Company may, at its option, at any time prior to the earliest of (i) the Close of Business on the tenth calendar day following the Share Acquisition Date, (ii) the occurrence of a Triggering Event or (iii) the Expiration Date, order the redemption of all, but not less than all, the then outstanding Rights at a Redemption Price of \$.05 per whole Right; provided, however, that immediately upon the date that an Acquiring Person becomes an Acquiring Person, and thereafter until the earliest of (1) the Close of Business on the tenth calendar day following the Share Acquisition Date, (2) the occurrence of a Triggering Event or (3) the Expiration Date, the Rights may be redeemed only if a majority of the Disinterested Directors then in office determine that such redemption is, in their judgment, in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders.

(b) Immediately upon the action of the Board of Directors of the Company ordering the redemption of the Rights, and without any further action and without any notice, the right to exercise the Rights will terminate and the only right thereafter of the holders of Rights shall be to receive the Redemption Price. Within 10 calendar days after the action of the Board of Directors of the Company ordering the redemption of the Rights, the Company shall give notice of such redemption to the holders of the then outstanding Rights by mailing such notice to all such holders at their last addresses as they appear upon the records of the Rights Agent or, prior to the Distribution Date, on the records of the transfer agent for the Common Shares. Each such notice of redemption will state the method by which the payment of the Redemption Price will be made. The notice, if mailed in the manner herein provided, shall be conclusively presumed to have been duly given, whether or not the holder of Rights receives such notice. In any case, failure to give such notice by mail, or any defect in the notice, to any particular holder of Rights shall not affect the sufficiency of the notice to other holders of Rights.

Section 25. Notice of Certain Events. (a) In case the Company shall propose (i) to take any action of the type described in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (k) of Section 11 hereof that would require an adjustment there under, (ii) to effect any Business Combination or (iii) to effect the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, then, in such case, the Company shall give to each holder of a Rights Certificate, in accordance with Section 26 hereof, a notice of such proposed action, which shall

specify any record date for the purposes of determining any participation therein by the holders of the Preference Shares, or the date on which such action is to take place and the date of any participation therein by the holders of the Preference Shares, if any such date is to be fixed, and such notice shall be so given at least 20 days prior to any such record date, the taking of such action or the date of participation therein by the holders of the Preference Shares, whichever shall be the earliest.

(b) In case a Triggering Event shall occur, then, in any such case, the Company shall as soon as practicable thereafter give to each holder of a Right Certificate, in accordance with Section 26 hereof, a notice of the occurrence of such Triggering Event, which shall specify the Triggering Event and the consequences of such Triggering Event to holders of Rights under Section 11(d) hereof.

Section 26. Notices. Notices or demands authorized by this Agreement to be given or made by the Rights Agent or by the holder of any Right Certificate to or on the Company shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is filed in writing with the Rights Agent) as follows:

Ashland Oil, Inc.
P.O. Box 391
Ashland, Kentucky 41114

Attention: Secretary

Subject to the provisions of Section 22 hereof, any notice or demand authorized by this Rights Agreement to be given or made by the Company or by the holder of any Right Certificate to or on the Rights Agent shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed (until another address is filed in writing with the Company) as follows:

The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A.
Shareholder Services Division
One New York Plaza (14th Floor)
New York, N.Y. 10081

Attention: Vice President

or, if certain individuals in the stock transfer department of the Company are appointed as co-Rights Agents hereunder:

Ashland Oil, Inc.
Stock Transfer Department
3475 Dabney Drive
Lexington, Kentucky 40509

Attention to such individuals

Notices or demands authorized by this Rights Agreement to be given

or made by the Company or the Rights Agent to any holder of a Right Certificate shall be sufficiently given or made if sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, addressed to such holder at the address of such holder as shown on the record books of the Rights Agent or, prior to the Distribution Date, on the record books of the transfer agent for the Common Shares.

Section 27. Supplements and Amendments. At any time prior to the Distribution Date and subject to the last sentence of this Section 27, the Company and the Rights Agent shall, if the Company so directs, supplement or amend any provision of this Rights Agreement without the approval of any holder of the Rights (including, without limitation, the time when the Distribution Date shall occur). From and after the Distribution Date and subject to applicable law, the Company and the Rights Agent shall, if the Company so directs, amend this Rights Agreement without the approval of any holders of Right Certificates (i) to cure any ambiguity or to correct or supplement any provision contained herein which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision of this Rights Agreement or (ii) to make any other provisions in regard to matters or questions arising here under which the Company may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not adversely affect the interests of the holders of Right Certificates (other than an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person). Upon the delivery of a certificate from an appropriate officer of the Company which states that a proposed supplement or amendment to this Rights Agreement is in compliance with the provisions of this Section 27, the Rights Agent shall execute such supplement or amendment. Notwithstanding any thing contained in this Rights Agreement to the contrary, (1) at any time that there shall be an Acquiring Person, this Rights Agreement may be supplemented or amended only if a majority of the Disinterested Directors then in office determine that such supplement or amendment is in their judgment in the best interest of the Company and its stock holders and (2) no supplement or amendment to this Rights Agreement shall be made which reduces the Redemption Price, or provides for an earlier Expiration Date.

Section 28. Successors. All the covenants and provisions of this Rights Agreement by or for the benefit of the Company or the Rights Agent shall bind and inure to the benefit of their respective successors and assigns here under.

Section 29. Benefits of This Rights Agreement, Determinations and Actions by the Board of Directors, etc. (a) Nothing in this Rights Agreement shall be construed to give to any person or corporation other than the Company, the Rights Agent and the registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, the Common Shares) any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Rights Agreement; but this Rights Agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Company, the Rights Agent and the registered holders of the Right Certificates (and, prior to the Distribution Date, the

Common Shares).

(b) Any action which this Rights Agreement specifies is to be taken by the Disinterested Directors shall be a sufficient act of the Company if approved by a majority of the Disinterested Directors without any further act of the Board of Directors of the Company. Any action which this Rights Agreement does not specify is to be taken by the Disinterested Directors and which otherwise would require approval of the Board of Directors of the Company, shall be a sufficient act of the Company if approved by a majority of the directors of the Company present at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company at which a quorum is present and, if there are Disinterested Directors, by a majority of the Disinterested Directors.

Section 30. Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Rights Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other authority to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Rights Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated.

Section 31. Governing Law. This Rights Agreement and each Right Certificate issued hereunder shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the Commonwealth of Kentucky and, except as hereinafter otherwise provided, for all purposes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of such Commonwealth applicable to contracts to be made and performed entirely within such Commonwealth. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the standard of care of The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. as Rights Agent hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Section 32. Counterparts. This Rights Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each of such counterparts shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 33. Descriptive Headings. Descriptive headings of the several Sections of this Rights Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not control or affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Rights Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Rights Agreement to be duly executed, all as of the day and year first above written.

ASHLAND OIL, INC.,

by /s/ J. Marvin Quin

J. Marvin Quin

Treasurer

THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A.,
as Rights Agent,
by /s/ John E. Strain

John E. Strain
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

ASHLAND OIL, INC.
CERTIFICATE AND STATEMENT OF RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING AND
DESIGNATING CUMULATIVE PREFERENCE STOCK, SERIES OF 1986, AND
FIXING AND DETERMINING CERTAIN RIGHTS THEREOF
AND THE NUMBER OF SHARES INITIALLY ISSUABLE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that THOMAS L. FEAZELL, as the Vice President, and JOHN P. WARD, as the Secretary, of ASHLAND OIL, INC., a Kentucky corporation (the "Company"), do hereby certify that at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company duly called and held in accordance with the law of Kentucky and the By-laws of the Company on May 15, 1986, the following resolution establishing and designating the Series of 1986 of the Cumulative Preference Stock of the Company and fixing and determining certain rights thereof and the number of shares initially issuable was duly adopted.

RESOLVED, that, pursuant to the authority expressly granted to and vested in the Board of Directors (the "Board of Directors") by the Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended, (the "Articles"), this Board of Directors hereby establishes and designates a series of Cumulative Preference Stock, without par value, of the Company and fixes and determines the number of shares to be initially issuable in such series and the relative rights and preferences thereof (in addition to the relative rights and preferences thereof set forth in the Articles which are applicable to Cumulative Preference Stock of all series) as follows:

Section 1. Designation, Number of Shares and Par Value. The shares of such series shall be designated as "Cumulative Preference Stock, Series of 1986" (the "Series 1986 Preference Stock"). The stated value per share of the Series 1986 Preference Stock shall be \$25. The number of shares initially constituting the Series 1986 Preference Stock shall be 10,000,000.

Section 2. Dividends or Distributions. (a) The dividend rate for shares of the Series 1986 Preference Stock shall be per share per annum an amount (rounded to the nearest cent) equal to the greater of (1) \$5.00 or (2) the sum of the Formula Amounts with respect to each quarterly payment of dividends on the Series 1986 Preference Stock. The Formula Amount for any such quarterly payment shall be the Formula Number then in effect times the aggregate per whole share amount of (x) dividends payable in cash and (y) a cash amount equal to the fair market value of all dividends or other distributions payable in assets, securities or other forms of noncash consideration (other than dividends or distributions solely in shares of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 of the Company (the "Common Stock") or any distribution of stock into

which the Common Stock may be reclassified or exchanged as contemplated by the second proviso of this Section 2), declared on the Common Stock since the immediately preceding date of a quarterly payment of dividends on the Series 1986 Preference Stock (a "Quarterly Dividend Payment Date") or, with respect to the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, since the first issuance of any share or fraction of a share of Series 1986 Preference Stock. On or before the record date for each Quarterly Dividend Payment Date after the date of issuance of any shares of the Series 1986 Preference Stock, the Company shall submit for filing with the Secretary of State of the Commonwealth of Kentucky a certificate which sets forth the dividend rate for each share of the Series 1986 Preference Stock for such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date determined in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2. As used herein, the "Formula Number" shall be 10; provided, however, that if at any time after May 15, 1986, the Company shall (i) declare a dividend, or make a distribution, on its outstanding shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, (ii) subdivide (by a stock split or otherwise) or split the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares of Common Stock, or (iii) combine (by a reverse stock split or otherwise) the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such event the Formula Number shall be adjusted to a number determined by multiplying the Formula Number in effect immediately prior to such event by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that are outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares that are outstanding immediately prior to such event (and rounding the result to the nearest whole number); and provided further that if at any time after May 15, 1986, the Company shall issue any shares of its capital stock in a reclassification or change of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (including any such reclassification or change in connection with a merger in which the Company is the surviving corporation), then in such event the Formula Number shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect such reclassification or change.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in the provisions of Article Fourth of the Articles, the Company shall declare a dividend or distribution on the Series 1986 Preference Stock as provided in Section 2(a) immediately prior to or at the same time it declares a dividend or distribution on the Common Stock (other than a dividend or distribution in shares of Common Stock); provided, however, that, in the event no dividend or distribution (other than a dividend or distribution in shares of Common Stock) shall have been declared on the Common Stock during the period between any Quarterly Dividend Payment Date and the next subsequent Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, a dividend of \$1.25 per share on the Series 1986 Preference Stock shall nevertheless be payable on such subsequent Quarterly Dividend Payment Date. The Board of Directors may fix a record date for the determination of holders of shares of Series 1986 Preference Stock entitled to receive a dividend or distribution declared thereon, which record date

shall, except as otherwise provided in the provisions of Article Fourth of the Articles, be the same as the record date for the corresponding dividend or distribution on the Common Stock.

Section 3. Voting Rights. Except as otherwise provided in the provisions of Article Fourth of the Articles and by the provisions of applicable law, the holders of shares of Series 1986 Preference Stock shall have the following voting rights:

(a) Each holder of one whole share of the Series 1986 Preference Stock shall be entitled to a number of votes equal to the Formula Number then in effect for each share of Series 1986 Preference Stock held of record on all matters on which holders of the Common Stock or stockholders generally are entitled to vote. Each holder of a fraction of a share of the Series 1986 Preference Stock shall be entitled, for each one-tenth (1/10th) of a share, to a number of votes equal to one-tenth (1/10th) of the Formula Number then in effect for each share of Series 1986 Preference Stock held of record on all matters on which holders of the Common Stock or stockholders generally are entitled to vote; and

(b) The holders of shares of Series 1986 Preference Stock and the holders of shares of Common Stock shall vote together as one class for the election of directors of the Company and on all other matters submitted to a vote of stockholders of the Company.

Section 4. Liquidation Rights. Upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the holders of shares of Series 1986 Preference Stock shall be entitled to receive an amount equal to the accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions thereon, whether or not declared, to the date of such payment, plus an amount equal to the greater of (1) \$25 per share or (2) an aggregate amount per share equal to the Formula Number then in effect times the aggregate amount to be distributed per share to holders of Common Stock.

Section 5. Consolidation, Merger, etc. Except as otherwise provided in the provisions of Article Fourth of the Articles, in case the Company shall enter into any consolidation, merger, combination or other transaction in which the shares of Common Stock are exchanged for or changed into other stock or securities, cash or any other property, then in any such case the then outstanding shares of Series 1986 Preference Stock shall at the same time be similarly exchanged or changed in an amount per share equal to the Formula Number then in effect times the aggregate amount of stock, securities, cash or any other property (payable in kind), as the case may be, into which or for which each share of Common Stock is exchanged or changed.

Section 6. No Redemption. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5, the shares of Series 1986 Preference Stock shall not be subject to redemption by the Company or at the option of any holder of Series 1986 Preference Stock; provided, however, that the Company may purchase or otherwise acquire outstanding shares

of Series 1986 Preference Stock in the open market or by offer to any holder or holders of shares of Series 1986 Preference Stock.

Section 7. Fractional Shares. The Series 1986 Preference Stock shall be issuable upon exercise of the Rights issued pursuant to the Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986, between the Company and The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., as Rights Agent, (a copy of which is filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission) in whole shares or, at the option of the Company, in any fraction of a share that is one-tenth (1/10th) of a share or any integral multiple of such fraction. At the election of the Company prior to the first issuance of a share or a fraction of a share of Series 1986 Preference Stock, either (1) certificates may be issued to evidence any such authorized fraction of a share of Series 1986 Preference Stock, or (2) any such authorized fraction of a share of Series 1986 Preference Stock may be evidenced by scrip or warrants in registered or bearer form which shall entitle the holder thereof to receive a certificate for a full share upon the surrender of such scrip or warrants aggregating a full share. The holders of such scrip or warrants shall have all the rights, privileges and preferences to which the holders of fractional shares are entitled. In lieu of such fractional shares or scrip or warrants, the Company may pay registered holders cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of a share of Series 1986 Preference Stock (if any are outstanding) or the equivalent number of shares of Common Stock.

Section 8. Amendments. The Board of Directors reserves the right by subsequent amendment of this resolution from time to time to increase and, in its discretion, to decrease the number of shares issuable in this series and in other respects to amend this resolution within the limitations provided by Kentucky law and the Articles.

Section 9. Definitions. For purposes of this resolution, all terms defined in the Articles shall have the same meaning herein, except as otherwise specifically provided herein.

TESTIMONY WHEREOF witness our signatures, this 15th day of May, 1986.

Thomas L. Feazell
Vice President

John P. Ward
Secretary

Commonwealth of Kentucky,)
)

County of Greenup)

I, _____, a Notary Public for said Commonwealth at Large, do hereby certify that on this 15th day of May 1986, personally appeared before me JOHN P. WARD, who being by me first duly sworn declared that he is the Secretary of ASHLAND OIL, INC., and that he signed the foregoing document as Secretary of the Company and that the Statements therein contained are true.

Notary Public

Prepared by:
John P Ward
1000 Ashland Drive
Russell, Kentucky 41169

[Form of Right Certificate]

Certificate No. R- _____ Rights

NOT EXERCISABLE AFTER [EXPIRATION DATE], OR EARLIER IF REDEEMED. THE RIGHTS ARE SUBJECT TO REDEMPTION, AT THE OPTION OF THE COMPANY, AT \$.05 PER WHOLE RIGHT, ON THE TERMS SET FORTH IN THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT [THE RIGHTS REPRESENTED BY THIS RIGHT CERTIFICATE ARE OR WERE BENEFICIALLY OWNED BY A PERSON WHO WAS AN ACQUIRING PERSON OR AN AFFILIATE OR ASSOCIATE OF AN ACQUIRING PERSON. ACCORDINGLY, THIS RIGHT CERTIFICATE AND THE RIGHTS REPRESENTED HEREBY MAY BECOME NULL AND VOID IN THE CIRCUMSTANCES SPECIFIED IN SECTION 7(e) OF THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT, PROVIDED, HOWEVER THAT A HOLDER OF A RIGHT WHICH HAS BECOME NULL AND VOID WILL HAVE THE RIGHT, AT ANY TIME PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE, SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE RIGHTS AGREEMENT, TO REQUIRE THE COMPANY TO REPURCHASE SUCH RIGHT AT A PURCHASE PRICE EQUAL TO \$.05 PER WHOLE RIGHT.]*

Right Certificate
ASHLAND OIL, INC.

This certifies that _____, or registered assigns, is the registered owner of the number of Rights set forth above, each of which entitles the owner thereof, subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986 (the "Rights Agreement"), between Ashland Oil, Inc., a Kentucky corporation (the "Company"), and The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., a national banking association, as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent"), unless the Rights evidenced hereby shall have been previously redeemed, to purchase from the Company at any time after the Distribution Date (as defined in the Rights Agreement) and prior to 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on May 15, 1996 (the "Expiration Date"), at the principal corporate trust office of the Rights Agent, or its successors as Rights Agent, in [City, State](1), one-tenth (1/10th) of a fully paid, nonassessable share of Cumulative Preference Stock, Series of 1986, without par value, of the Company (the "Preference Shares"), upon presentation and surrender of this Right Certificate with the Form of Election to Purchase duly executed. The purchase price with respect to each whole Right shall be \$120 (the "Purchase Price").

The number and kind of shares which may be purchased upon exercise of each Right evidenced by this Right Certificate, as set forth above, are the number and kind of shares as of May 27, 1986. As provided in the Rights Agreement, the number and kind of shares which may be purchased upon the exercise of each Right evidenced by this Right Certificate are subject to modification and adjustment upon the happening of certain events.

If the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate are or were

at any time on or after the earlier of the Distribution Date or the Share Acquisition Date (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement) beneficially owned by an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person (as such terms are defined in the Rights Agreement), such Rights shall become null and void upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event (as defined in the Rights Agreement) and the holder of any such Right (including any holder who acquired such Right after the occurrence of a Triggering Event) shall not have any right to exercise any such Right from and after the occurrence of a Triggering Event; provided, however, that such holder will have the right at any time prior to the Expiration Date, subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, to require the Company to repurchase any such Right at a purchase price equal to \$.05 per whole Right.

This Right Certificate is subject to all the terms, provisions and conditions of the Rights Agreement, which terms, provisions and conditions are hereby incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof and reference to the Rights Agreement is hereby made for a full description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities hereunder of the Rights Agent, the Company and the holders of the Right Certificates. Copies of the Rights Agreement are on file at the above-mentioned office of the Rights Agent and are also available from the Company upon written request.

- - - - -

* The portion of the legend in brackets shall be inserted only if applicable.
(1) Address of the stock transfer department of the Company may also be inserted.

This Right Certificate, with or without other Right Certificates, upon surrender at the above-mentioned office of the Rights Agent, may be exchanged for another Right Certificate or Right Certificates of like tenor and date evidencing Rights entitling the holder to purchase a like aggregate number and kind of shares as the Rights evidenced by the Right Certificate or Right Certificates surrendered shall have entitled such holder to purchase. If this Right Certificate shall be exercised in part, the holder shall be entitled to receive upon surrender hereof another Right Certificate or Right Certificates for the number of whole Rights not exercised.

Subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate may be redeemed by the Company at its option at a redemption price of \$.05 per whole Right at any time prior to the earliest of (i) 5:00 P.M. New York City time on the tenth calendar day following the Share Acquisition Date, (ii) the occurrence of a Triggering Event or (iii) the Expiration Date.

The Company may, but shall not be required to, issue fractional Preference Shares upon the exercise of any Right or

Rights evidenced hereby. In lieu of issuing fractional shares, the Company may elect to make a cash payment as provided in the Rights Agreement or to issue scrip or warrants as provided in the terms of the Preference Shares.

No holder of this Right Certificate shall be entitled to vote or receive dividends or be deemed for any purpose the holder of the Preference Shares or of any other securities of the Company which may at any time be issuable on the exercise hereof, nor shall anything contained in the Rights Agreement or herein be construed to confer upon the holder hereof, as such, any of the rights of a stockholder of the Company, including without limitation, any right to vote for the election of directors or upon any matter submitted to stockholders at any meeting thereof, or to give or withhold consent to any corporate action, or, to receive notice of meetings or other actions affecting stockholders (except as provided in the Rights Agreement), or to receive dividends or other distributions or subscription rights, or otherwise, until the Right or Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate shall have been exercised as provided in accordance with the provisions of the Rights Agreement.

This Right Certificate shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until it shall have been counter signed by the Rights Agent.

WITNESS the facsimile signature of the proper officers of the Company and its corporate seal. Dated as of [Distribution Date].

ASHLAND OIL, INC.,

Attest:

by _____
[Name]
[Title]

- - - - -
[Name]
[Title]

Countersigned:
[NAME OF RIGHTS AGENT],

by _____
Authorized Signature

[On Reverse Side of Right Certificate]

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

(To be executed by the registered holder if such holder desires to transfer the Rights represented by this Right Certificate.)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

(Please print name and address of transferee)

this Right Certificate, together with all right, title and interest therein, and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ Attorney, to transfer the within Right Certificate on the books of the within-named Company, with full power of substitution.

Dated: _____, 19__

Signature

Signature Guaranteed:

Certificate

The undersigned hereby certifies by checking the appropriate boxes that:

(1) this Right Certificate [] is [] is not being sold, assigned and transferred by or on behalf of a Person who is or was an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of any such Acquiring Person (as such terms are defined in to the Rights Agreement);

(2) after due inquiry and to the best knowledge of the undersigned, it [] did [] did not acquire the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate from any Person who is or was an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person.

Dated: _____, 19__

Signature

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE

The signature on the foregoing Form of Assignment and Certificate must correspond to the name as written upon the face of this Right Certificate in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

[On Reverse Side of Right Certificate]

FORM OF ELECTION TO PURCHASE
(To be executed by the registered holder if
such holder desires to exercise the Rights
represented by this Right Certificate.)

To the Rights Agent:

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise _____ Rights
represented by this Right Certificate to purchase the Preference Shares (or
other shares) issuable upon the exercise of such Rights and requests that
certificates for such shares be issued in the name of:
Please insert social security
or other identifying number

(Please print name and address)

If such number of Rights shall not be all the Rights evidenced by this
Right Certificate, a new Right Certificate for the balance remaining of such
Rights shall be registered in the name of and delivered to:
Please insert social security
or other identifying number

(Please print name and address)

Dated: _____, 19__

Signature

Signature Guaranteed:

Certificate

The undersigned hereby certifies by checking the appropriate boxes that:

(1) this Right Certificate [] is [] is not being exercised by or on
behalf of a Person who is or was an Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or
Associate of any such Acquiring Person (as such terms are defined in to the
Rights Agreement);

(2) after due inquiry and to the best knowledge of the undersigned, it
[]did [] did not acquire the Rights evidenced by this Right Certificate from
any Person who is or was an

Acquiring Person or an Affiliate or Associate of an Acquiring Person.

Dated: _____, 19__

Signature

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE

The signature on the foregoing Form of Election to Purchase must correspond to the name as written upon the face of this Right Certificate in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

SUMMARY OF RIGHTS TO PURCHASE
CUMULATIVE PREFERENCE STOCK OF
ASHLAND OIL, INC.

On May 15, 1986, the Board of Directors of Ashland Oil, Inc. (the "Company") declared a dividend of one Right for each outstanding share of Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share, of the Company (the "Common Shares"). The distribution is payable on June 15, 1986, to the holders of record of Common Shares on May 27, 1986. Each Right, when it becomes exercisable as described below, will entitle the registered holder to purchase from the Company one-tenth (1/10th) of a share of Cumulative Preference Stock, Series of 1986, without par value of the Company (the "Preference Shares"), subject to adjustment. The purchase price with respect to each whole Right shall be \$120 (the "Purchase Price"). The description and terms of the Rights are set forth in a Rights Agreement, dated as of May 15, 1986 (the "Rights Agreement"), between the Company and The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent").

Until the earlier of (i) the tenth calendar day after the first public disclosure that a person or group (including any affiliate or associate of such person or group) acquired, or obtained the right to acquire, beneficial ownership of 20% or more of the outstanding Common Shares (such person or group being called an "Acquiring Person" and such date of first public disclosure being called the "Share Acquisition Date") or (ii) the tenth calendar day after the commencement of, or first public disclosure of an intention to commence, a tender or exchange offer for 30% or more of the outstanding Common Shares (the earlier of such dates being called the "Distribution Date"), the Rights will be evidenced by the certificates for Common Shares registered in the names of the holders thereof (which certificates for Common Shares shall also be deemed to be Right Certificates, as defined below) and not by separate Right Certificates. Therefore, until the Distribution Date, the Rights will be transferred with and only with the Common Shares.

As soon as practicable following the Distribution Date, separate certificates evidencing the Rights ("Right Certificates") will be mailed to holders of record of the Common Shares as of the close of business on the Distribution Date, and such separate Right Certificates alone will thereafter evidence the Rights.

The Rights are not exercisable until the Distribution Date and will expire on May 15, 1996 (the "Expiration Date"), unless earlier redeemed by the Company as described below.

The number of Preference Shares issuable upon exercise of the Rights, and the number of Rights associated with each Common

Share, are subject to adjustment from time to time in the event of (i) a subdivision, combination or reclassification of the Preference Shares, (ii) the issuance of certain rights, options or warrants to holders of Common Shares or Equivalent Shares (as defined in the Rights Agreement) to subscribe for or purchase Common Shares or Equivalent Shares at a price per share less than the market value of such Common Shares or Equivalent Shares, (iii) the distribution to holders of Common Shares or Equivalent Shares, of cash (excluding regular periodic cash dividends at a rate not in excess of 150% of the rate of the last regular cash dividend theretofore paid) or evidences of indebtedness, assets or securities or subscription rights, options or warrants (other than those referred to above) or (iv) the declaration of a stock dividend payable in Common Shares or a subdivision, combination or reclassification of, the Common Shares.

The Preference Shares are authorized to be issued in fractions which are an integral multiple of one-tenth (1/10th) of a Preference Share. The Company may, but is not required to, issue fractions of shares, and in lieu of fractional shares, the Company may make a cash payment based on the market price of such shares on the first trading date prior to the date of exercise or issue scrip or warrants evidencing such shares as provided by the terms of the Preference Shares.

In the event the Company is acquired in a merger or other business combination or 50% or more of its assets or assets representing more than 50% of its earning power are sold, leased, exchanged or otherwise transferred (in one or more transactions), to a publicly traded corporation, the Rights will entitle each holder of a Right to purchase, for the Purchase Price, that number of common shares of such corporation which at the time of the transaction would have a market value of twice the Purchase Price. In the event the Company is acquired in a merger or other business combination or 50% or more of the assets or assets representing more than 50% of the earning power of the Company are sold, leased, exchanged or otherwise transferred (in one or more related transactions) to an entity that is not a publicly traded corporation, the Rights will entitle each holder of a Right to purchase, for the Purchase Price, at such holder's option, (i) that number of common shares of such entity (or, at the holder's option, of the surviving corporation in such acquisition, which could be the Company) which would have a book value of twice the Purchase Price or (ii) if such entity has an affiliate which has publicly traded common shares, that number of common shares of such affiliate which would have a market value of twice the Purchase Price.

In the event that, at any time following the Distribution Date, (i) the Company merges with an Acquiring Person and the Company is the surviving corporation and all the Common Shares shall remain outstanding and unchanged, or (ii) a Person becomes the beneficial owner of more than 40% of the then outstanding Common Shares (any such event being called a "Triggering Event"),

the Rights will entitle each holder of a Right to purchase, for the Purchase Price, (x) in the case of the Triggering Event specified in clause (i) of this paragraph, that number of Common Shares which at the time of the transaction would have a market value of twice the Purchase Price and (y) in the case of the Triggering Event specified in clause (ii) of this paragraph, that number of one-tenths (1/10ths) of a Preference Share equivalent to the number of Common Shares which at the time of the transaction would have a market value twice the Purchase Price.

Any Rights that are or were, at any time on or after the earlier of the Distribution Date or the Share Acquisition Date, beneficially owned by an Acquiring Person (or any affiliate or associate of an Acquiring Person) will become null and void upon the occurrence of a Triggering Event and any holder of any such Right (including any holder who acquired such Right after the occurrence of a Triggering Event) will be unable to exercise any such Right after the occurrence of a Triggering Event; provided, however, that such holder will have the right, at any time prior to the Expiration Date, subject to the provisions of the Rights Agreement, to require the Company to repurchase such Right at a purchase price equal to \$.05 per whole Right.

At any time prior to the earliest of (i) the tenth calendar day following the Share Acquisition Date, (ii) the occurrence of a Triggering Event or (iii) the Expiration Date, the Board of Directors of the Company may redeem the Rights in whole, but not in part, at a price of \$.05 per whole Right (the "Redemption Price"); however, immediately upon the date that an Acquiring Person becomes an Acquiring Person and thereafter until the earliest of (1) the tenth calendar day following the Share Acquisition Date, (2) the occurrence of a Triggering Event or (3) the Expiration Date, the Rights may be redeemed only if a majority of the Disinterested Directors (in general those directors that are not officers or employees of the Company and are not affiliated with an Acquiring Person) determine that such redemption is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

Immediately upon the action of the Board of Directors of the Company electing to redeem the Rights, the Company shall make an announcement thereof, and upon such election, the right to exercise the Rights will terminate and the only right of the holders of Rights will be to receive the Redemption Price.

Until a Right is exercised, the holder thereof, as such, will have no rights as a stockholder of the Company, including, without limitation, the right to vote or to receive dividends.

At any time prior to the Distribution Date, the Company may, without the approval of any holder of the Rights, supplement or amend any provision of the Rights Agreement (including the date on which the Distribution Date shall occur), except that no supplement or amendment shall be made which reduces the Redemption

Price or provides for an earlier Expiration Date. However, at any time when there shall be an Acquiring Person, the Rights Agreement may be supplemented or amended only if a majority of the Disinterested Directors then in office determine that such supplement or amendment is in the best interest of the Company and its stockholders.

A copy of the Rights Agreement, including the terms of the Preference Shares, will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an Exhibit to a Registration Statement on Form 8-A. A copy of the Rights Agreement is available free of charge from the Company upon written request. This summary description of the Rights does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Rights Agreement, which is incorporated herein by reference.

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT, dated as of January 29, 1987 (the "Amendment"), is entered into between Ashland Oil, Inc., a Kentucky Corporation (the "Company"), and The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Company and the Rights Agent have entered into that certain Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986 (the "Agreement") relating to the issuance of Rights (as defined in the Agreement) to the holders of Common Stock of the Company; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Rights Agent have agreed, upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, to amend the Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements set forth herein, the Company and the Rights Agent agree as follows:

1. Definitions. Unless otherwise defined herein, terms used in this Amendment shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Agreement.

2. Amendments.

(a) The Agreement, including Exhibits B and C thereto but excluding Exhibit A thereto, is hereby amended to substitute the word "Preferred" for the word "Preference" wherever it appears in the Agreement, and to substitute the words "Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series of 1987" for the words "Cumulative Preference Stock, Series of 1986" wherever they appear in the Agreement.

(b) Exhibit A to the Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with a new Exhibit A in the form attached hereto.

3. Execution in Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by separate parties on counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same amendment.

4. Continuation of Agreement. As amended hereby, the Agreement remains in full force and effect according to its terms. All references to the Agreement in any other instrument or document shall, on and after the effective date of this Amendment,

be deemed to refer to the Agreement as amended hereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and the Rights Agent have caused this Amendment to be duly executed by their duly authorized officers as of the date first written above.

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

By: /s/ Marvin Quin

Its: Treasurer

THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A.,
As Rights Agent

By: /s/ John E. Strain

Its: Vice President

EXHIBIT A

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

CERTIFICATE AND STATEMENT OF RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING AND
DESIGNATING CUMULATIVE PREFERRED STOCK, SERIES
OF 1987, AND FIXING AND DETERMINING CERTAIN RIGHTS
THEREOF AND THE NUMBER OF SHARES INITIALLY ISSUABLE

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that THOMAS L. FEAZELL, as a Vice President, and JOHN P. WARD, as the Secretary, of ASHLAND OIL, INC., a Kentucky corporation (the "Company"), do hereby certify that at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Company duly called and held in accordance with the laws of Kentucky and the By-laws of the Company on January 29, 1987, the following resolution establishing and designating the Series of 1987 of the Cumulative Preferred Stock of the Company and fixing and determining certain rights thereof and the number of shares initially issuable was duly adopted.

"RESOLVED, that, pursuant to the authority expressly granted to and vested in the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board of Directors") by the Second Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company (the "Articles"), this Board of Directors hereby establishes and designates a series of Cumulative Preferred Stock, without par value, of the Company and fixes and determines the number of shares to be initially issuable in such series and the relative rights and preferences thereof (in addition to the relative rights and preferences thereof set forth in the Articles which are applicable to Cumulative Preferred Stock of all series) as follows:

SECTION 1. Designation, Number of Shares and Stated Value. The shares of such series shall be designated as "Cumulative Preferred Stock, Series of 1987" (the "Series 1987 Preferred Stock"). The stated value per share of the Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall be \$25. The number of shares initially issuable and constituting the Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall be 10,000,000.

SECTION 2. Dividends or Distributions. (a) The dividend rate for shares of the Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall be per share per annum the amount of cash, securities or other property equal to the sum of the Formula Amounts with respect to each quarterly dividend payable pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof on the Series 1987 Preferred Stock. The Formula Amount with respect to each such quarterly dividend payable shall be the greater of (1) \$1.25 or (2) the Formula Number then in effect times the aggregate per whole share amount of (x) dividends payable in cash and (y) dividends or distributions payable in assets, securities or other forms of non-cash consideration (other than dividends or distributions solely in shares of common stock, par value \$1.00 of the Company or any stock into which such common stock may be reclassified or changed as contemplated by the second proviso of this Section 2(a) (the "Common Stock")), declared on the Common

Stock since the immediately preceding date on which a quarterly dividend was payable under Section 2(b) hereof on the Series 1987 Preferred Stock (a "Quarterly Dividend Payment Date") or, with respect to the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date, since the first issuance of any share or fraction of a share of Series 1987 Preferred Stock. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the aggregate per whole share amount of all non-cash dividends or distributions with respect to each quarterly payment of dividends on the Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall be the cash amount equivalent to the fair market value of all non-cash dividends or distributions as determined by the Board of Directors, which determination shall be final and binding. On or before the record date fixed or determined pursuant to Section 2(b) hereof for each Quarterly Dividend Payment Date after the date of issuance of any shares of the Series 1987 Preferred Stock, the Company shall submit for filing with the Secretary of State of the Commonwealth of Kentucky a certificate which sets forth the dividend payable for each share of the Series 1987 Preferred Stock on such Quarterly Dividend Payment Date determined in accordance with the provisions of this Section 2(a). As used herein, the "Formula Number" shall be 10; provided, however, that if at any time after January 29, 1987, the Company shall (i) pay a dividend (regardless of when declared) or make a distribution, on its outstanding shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock, (ii) subdivide (by a stock split or otherwise) or split the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a larger number of shares of Common Stock, or (iii) combine (by a reverse stock split or otherwise) the outstanding shares of Common Stock into a smaller number of shares of Common Stock, then in each such event the Formula Number shall be adjusted to a number determined by multiplying the Formula Number in effect immediately prior to such event by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares of Common Stock that are outstanding immediately after such event and the denominator of which is the number of shares that are outstanding immediately prior to such event (and rounding the result to the nearest whole number); and provided further that if at any time after January 29, 1987, the Company shall reclassify or change the outstanding shares of Common Stock into some other stock (including any such reclassification or change in connection with a merger in which the Company is the surviving corporation), then in such event the Formula Number shall be appropriately adjusted to reflect such reclassification or change.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in the provisions of Article IV of the Articles, and unless prohibited by Kentucky law, the Company shall declare a dividend or distribution on the Series 1987 Preferred Stock as provided in Section 2(a), out of funds legally available therefor, immediately prior to the time it declares a dividend or distribution on the Common Stock (other than a dividend or distribution in shares of Common Stock), and such dividend or distribution on the Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall (except as otherwise provided in Article IV of the Articles) be payable on the same date on which the corresponding dividend or distribution on the Common Stock is payable, to holders of shares

of Series 1987 Preferred Stock of record at the close of business on the record date fixed by the Board of Directors, which shall (except as otherwise provided in Article IV of the Articles) be the same as the record date for the corresponding dividend or distribution on the Common Stock; provided, however, that, in the event no dividend or distribution (other than a dividend or distribution in shares of Common Stock) shall have been declared on the Common Stock during the three month period after any Quarterly Dividend Payment Date (or with respect to the first Quarterly Dividend Payment Date during the three month period after the first issuance of any share or fraction of a share of Series 1987 Preferred Stock), a dividend of \$1.25 per share on the Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall, unless prohibited by Kentucky law, nevertheless be payable, out of funds legally available therefor, 30 days after the last day of such three month period to holders of shares of Series 1987 Preferred Stock of record at the close of business on the record date, which shall (except as otherwise provided in Article IV of the Articles) be 5 days after the last day of such three month period.

SECTION 3. Voting Rights. Except as otherwise provided in the provisions of Article IV of the Articles and by the provisions of applicable law, the holders of shares of Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall have the following voting rights:

(a) Each holder of record of one whole share of the Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall be entitled to a number of votes equal to the Formula Number then in effect on all matters on which holders of the Common Stock or stockholders generally are entitled to vote. Each holder of record of a fraction of a share of the Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall be entitled, for each one-tenth (1/10th) of a share, to a number of votes equal to one-tenth (1/10th) of the Formula Number then in effect on all matters on which holders of the Common Stock or stockholders generally are entitled to vote; and

(b) The holders of shares of Series 1987 Preferred Stock and the holders of shares of Common Stock shall vote together as one class for the election of directors of the Company and on all other matters submitted to a vote of stockholders of the Company.

SECTION 4. Liquidation Rights. Upon the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, and before any distribution is made to the holders of Common Stock, the holder of each full share or fraction of a share of Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall be entitled to be paid an amount equal to the accrued and unpaid dividends and distributions thereon, whether or not declared, to the date of such payment, plus an amount per whole share equal to the greater of (1) \$25 per share or (2) the Formula Number then in effect times the aggregate amount to be distributed per share to holders of Common Stock.

SECTION 5. Consolidation, Merger, etc. Except as otherwise provided in Article IV of the Articles, in case the Company shall

enter into any consolidation, merger, combination or other transaction in which the outstanding shares of Common Stock are exchanged for or changed into other stock or securities, cash or any other property, then in any such case the then outstanding shares of Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall at the same time be similarly exchanged or changed in an amount per share equal to the Formula Number then in effect times the aggregate amount of stock, securities, cash or other property (payable in kind), as the case may be, into which or for which each share of Common Stock is exchanged or changed.

SECTION 6. No Redemption. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5, the shares of Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall not be subject to redemption by the Company or at the option of any holder of Series 1987 Preferred Stock; provided, however, that the Company may purchase or otherwise acquire outstanding shares of Series 1987 Preferred Stock in the open market or by offer to any holder or holders of shares of Series 1987 Preferred Stock.

SECTION 7. Fractional Shares. The Series 1987 Preferred Stock shall be issuable upon exercise of the Rights issued pursuant to the Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986, between the Company and The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A., as Rights Agent, as amended, (a copy of which is filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission), in whole shares or, at the option of the Company, in any fraction of a share that is one-tenth (1/10th) of a share or any integral multiple of such fraction. At the election of the Company prior to the first issuance of a share or a fraction of a share of Series 1987 Preferred Stock, either (1) certificates may be issued to evidence any such authorized fraction of a share of Series 1987 Preferred Stock, or (2) any such authorized fraction of a share of Series 1987 Preferred Stock may be evidenced by scrip or warrants in registered form which shall entitle the holder thereof to receive a certificate for a full share upon the surrender of such scrip or warrants aggregating a full share. The holders of such scrip or warrants shall have all the rights, privileges and preferences to which the holders of fractional shares are entitled. In lieu of such fractional shares or scrip or warrants, the Company may pay registered holders cash equal to the same fraction of the current market value of a share of Series 1987 Preferred Stock (if any are outstanding) or the equivalent number of shares of Common Stock.

SECTION 8. Amendments. The Board of Directors reserves the right by subsequent amendment of this resolution from time to time to increase and, in its discretion, to decrease the number of shares issuable in this series and in other respects to amend this resolution within the limitations provided by Kentucky law and the Articles.

SECTION 9. Definitions. For purposes of this resolution, all terms defined in the Articles shall have the same meaning herein, except as otherwise specifically provided herein."

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, witness our signatures this 29th day of January, 1987.

Thomas L. Feazell
Vice President

John P. Ward
Secretary

COMMONWEALTH OF KENTUCKY)
) SS:
COUNTY OF GREENUP)

I, _____, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that on this 29th day of January, 1987, personally appeared before me JOHN P. WARD, who being by me first duly sworn, declared that he is the Secretary of ASHLAND OIL, INC., and that he signed the foregoing document as Secretary of the Company and that the statements therein contained are true.

Notary Public

Prepared by:
John P. Ward
1000 Ashland Drive
Russell, Kentucky 41169

- - - - -

SECOND AMENDMENT
TO
RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS AMENDMENT dated as of September 21, 1989 (the "Amendment"), to RIGHTS AGREEMENT is entered into between ASHLAND OIL, INC., a Kentucky corporation (the "Company"), and THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A., a New York corporation, as Rights Agent (the "Rights Agent").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Company and the Rights Agent entered into a Rights Agreement dated as of May 15, 1986, as amended by the First Amendment to the Rights Agreement dated as of January 29, 1987 (the "Rights Agreement"), relating to the issuance of Rights (as defined in the Rights Agreement) to the holders of Common Stock of the Company; and

WHEREAS, the Company and the Rights Agent have agreed, upon the terms and subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, to amend the Rights Agreement;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements set forth herein, the Company and the Rights Agent agree as follows:

1. Unless otherwise defined herein, terms used in this Amendment shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Rights Agreement.

2. The definition of "Acquiring Person" set forth in Section 1(a) of the Rights Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"`Acquiring Person' shall mean any Person who or which, together with all Affiliates and Associates of such Person, shall be the Beneficial Owner of 15% or more of the Common Shares then outstanding, but shall not include any Subsidiary of the Company, any employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any Person holding Common Shares for or pursuant to the terms of any such employee benefit plan."

3. Clause (ii) of Section (1)(n) of the Rights Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"(ii) the Close of Business on the tenth calendar day after the date of the commencement of, or the date of the first public disclosure of the intent to commence, a tender or exchange offer by any Person (other than the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company, any employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any Person holding Common Shares for or pursuant

to the terms of any such employee benefit plan) the consummation of which, if successful, would result in such Person, together with its Affiliates and Associates, becoming the Beneficial Owner of 20% or more of the outstanding Common Shares (including any such date which is after the date of this Rights Agreement and prior to the issuance of the Rights)".

4. Clause (B) of Section 11(d)(i) of the Rights Agreement is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

"(B) any Person (other than the Company, any Subsidiary of the Company, any employee benefit plan of the Company or of any of its Subsidiaries or any Person holding Common Shares for or pursuant to the terms of any such employee benefit plan), alone or together with all Affiliates and Associates of such Person, shall become the Beneficial Owner of 20% or more of the Common Shares of the Company then outstanding".

5. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by separate parties on counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same amendment.

6. As amended hereby, the Rights Agreement remains in full force and effect according to its terms.

All references to the Rights Agreement in any other instrument or document shall, on and after the effective date of this Amendment, be deemed to refer to the Rights Agreement as amended hereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and the Rights Agent have caused this Second Amendment to the Rights Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized officers as of the date first above written.

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A.,
As Rights Agent

By: /s/ Marvin Quin

By: /s/ John E. Strain

Its: Administrative Vice
President and Treasurer

Its: Vice President

EXHIBIT 5

December 22, 1994

Ashland Oil, Inc.
1000 Ashland Drive
Russell, KY 41169

Dear Sirs:

As Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary of Ashland Oil, Inc., a Kentucky corporation (the "Company"), I have examined and am familiar with the Second Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as amended, and the By-laws of the Company, as amended. I am also familiar with the corporate proceedings taken by the Board of Directors to authorize the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement") being filed by the Company on the date hereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") with respect to \$600,000,000 aggregate initial offering price of unsecured debt securities, which may be either senior or subordinated debt securities (the "Debt Securities"), warrants to purchase Debt Securities (the "Debt Warrants"), shares of cumulative preferred stock, without par value (the "Preferred Stock"), warrants to purchase shares of Preferred Stock (the "Preferred Stock Warrants"), depository shares (the "Depository Shares"), shares of common stock, par value \$1.00 per share (the "Common Stock") and warrants to purchase Common Stock (the "Common Stock Warrants"), for issuance from time to time pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act.

In connection with the foregoing, I have examined originals, or copies certified or otherwise identified to my satisfaction, of such documents, corporate records and other instruments as I have deemed necessary or appropriate for the purpose of this opinion.

Based upon the foregoing, I am of the opinion that:

1. When the Debt Securities have been duly authorized by appropriate corporate authorization and executed, authenticated and delivered against payment therefor, such Debt Securities will be validly issued and will constitute binding obligations of the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect.

2. When the Preferred Stock, the Common Stock and the Depositary Shares have been duly authorized by appropriate corporate authorization and when issued, such Preferred Stock, Common Stock, and Depositary Shares will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

3. When the Debt Warrants, Preferred Stock Warrants and the Common Stock Warrants have been duly authorized by appropriate corporate authorization and executed, countersigned and delivered against payment therefor, such Debt Warrants, Preferred Stock Warrants and Common Stock Warrants will be validly issued and will constitute binding obligations of the Company in accordance with their terms, subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally from time to time in effect.

I know that I am referred to under the heading "Legal Matters" in the Registration Statement, and I consent to such use of my name in the Registration Statement and to the use of this opinion for filing as an exhibit to the Registration Statement.

Very truly yours,

Thomas L. Feazell

ASHLAND OIL, INC.
COMPUTATION OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES
(IN MILLIONS)

	Years Ended September 30				
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
EARNINGS					
Net income (loss)	\$ 182	\$ 145	\$ (336)	\$ 142	\$ 197
Cumulative effect of accounting changes	-	-	268	-	-
Income taxes	81	48	(90)	58	75
Interest expense	120	125	132	124	119
Interest portion of rental expense	28	28	34	35	38
Amortization of deferred debt expense	1	1	1	2	1
Undistributed earnings of unconsolidated affiliates	(41)	(3)	(22)	(12)	(14)
Amounts related to significant affiliates*					
Earnings	57	6	30	(2)	27
Dividends	(4)	(5)	(4)	(4)	-
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	\$ 424	\$ 345	\$ 13	\$ 343	\$ 443
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
FIXED CHARGES					
Interest expense	\$ 120	\$ 125	\$ 132	\$ 124	\$ 119
Interest portion of rental expense	28	28	34	35	38
Amortization of deferred debt expense	1	1	1	2	1
Capitalized interest	1	2	3	9	-
Fixed charges of significant affiliates*	18	20	17	16	18
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	\$ 168	\$ 176	\$ 187	\$ 186	\$ 176
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
RATIO OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES	2.53	1.96	**	1.84	2.51

* Significant affiliates are companies accounted for on the equity method that are 50% owned or whose indebtedness has been directly or indirectly guaranteed by Ashland or its consolidated subsidiaries.

** Fixed charges exceeded earnings (as defined) by \$174 million as a result of special charges and the current year impact of accounting changes.

EXHIBIT 23.1

Ernst & Young LLP

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Registration Statement (Form S-3) and related Prospectus of Ashland Oil, Inc. dated December 22, 1994, and to the incorporation by reference therein of our report dated November 2, 1994, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedules of Ashland Oil, Inc. and subsidiaries, included in its Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended September 30, 1994 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Ernst & Young LLP

Louisville, Kentucky
December 21, 1994

EXHIBIT 24

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that each of the undersigned Directors and Officers of ASHLAND OIL, INC., a Kentucky corporation, which is about to file a Registration Statement on Form S-3 for the registration of up to \$600,000,000 of common stock, preferred stock, depository shares, debt securities, warrants to purchase equity securities or warrants to purchase debt securities or any combination thereof with the Securities and Exchange Commission under the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1933, as amended, hereby constitutes and appoints JOHN R. HALL, PAUL W. CHELLGREN, THOMAS L. FEAZELL, JAMES G. STEPHENSON and DAVID L. HAUSRATH, and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power to act without the others, to sign such Registration Statement and any and all amendments thereof, to affix the corporate seal of Ashland thereto and to attest said seal, and to file such Registration Statement and each such amendment and the exhibits thereto and any and all other documents in connection therewith with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and to do and perform any and all acts and things requisite and necessary to be done in connection with the foregoing as fully as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Dated: November 3, 1994

/s/ John R. Hall

John R. Hall, Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer and Director

/s/ Ralph E. Gomory

Ralph E. Gomory, Director

/s/ Paul W. Chellgren

Paul W. Chellgren, President, Chief Operating Officer and Director

/s/ Mannie L. Jackson

Mannie L. Jackson, Director

/s/ J. Marvin Quin

J. Marvin Quin, Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President

/s/ Patrick F. Noonan

Patrick F. Noonan, Director

/s/ Kenneth L. Aulen

Kenneth L. Aulen, Administrative Vice President; Controller

/s/ Jane C. Pfeiffer

Jane C. Pfeiffer, Director

/s/ Thomas E. Bolger

Thomas E. Bolger, Director

/s/ Michael D. Rose

Michael D. Rose, Director

/s/ Samuel C. Butler

Samuel C. Butler, Director

/s/ William L. Rouse, Jr.

William L. Rouse, Jr., Director

/s/ Frank C. Carlucci

Frank C. Carlucci, Director

/s/ Robert B. Stobaugh

Robert B. Stobaugh, Director

/s/ James B. Farley

James B. Farley, Director

/s/ James W. Vandever

James W. Vandever, Director

/s/ Edmund B. Fitzgerald

Edmund B. Fitzgerald, Director

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned certifies that he is Secretary of ASHLAND OIL, INC. ("ASHLAND"), a Kentucky corporation, and that, as such, he is authorized to execute this Certificate on behalf of ASHLAND and further certifies that attached is a true and correct copy of an excerpt from the minutes of a meeting of the Board of Directors of ASHLAND duly called, convened and held on November 3, 1994, at which a quorum was present and acting throughout.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed and sealed this Certification this 1st day of December, 1994.

/s/ Thomas L. Feazell

Thomas L. Feazell, Secretary

(S E A L)

UNIVERSAL SHELF OFFERING

RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors hereby authorizes the issuance by the Corporation from time to time, of securities (the "Securities"), not exceeding \$600,000,000 in the aggregate principal amount or in the aggregate gross sales proceeds to the Corporation, which securities may take the form of common stock, preferred stock, debt securities, depositary shares, warrants to purchase equity securities or warrants to purchase debt securities or any combination of the foregoing; provided that equity securities issued under the Registration Statement as hereinafter defined shall be in compliance with the applicable limitation contained in Rule 415(a)(4)(ii) promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended; provided further that the Securities issuable pursuant to such Registration Statement which are equity securities or warrants to purchase equity securities of the Corporation shall be issued only with the prior approval of the Board of Directors;

RESOLVED, that the Chairman of the Board, President, any Senior or Administrative Vice President, any Vice President, the Treasurer and any Assistant Treasurer (the "Authorized Officers"), be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to prepare, execute and file for and on behalf of the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"), a Registration Statement covering the Securities (the "Registration Statement"); in connection therewith, to execute and file any and all amendments to such Registration Statement all in such forms as the Authorized Officers executing the same may deem necessary or appropriate, their execution thereof to be the conclusive evidence of such approval;

RESOLVED, that any Authorized Officer be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to approve the form of any Prospectus or Prospectus Supplements relating to the Securities registered under the Registration Statement as may be necessary or appropriate, and to cause any such Prospectus or Supplement to be filed with the Commission and with such other governmental agencies as may, in the opinion of the Corporation's counsel, be required or appropriate;

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Officers be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to prepare, execute and file with the Commission an application on Form 8-A for the registration under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, of the Securities; in connection therewith, to execute and file any and all amendments to such application all in such forms as the Authorized Officers executing the same may deem necessary or appropriate, their execution thereof to be the conclusive evidence of such approval;

RESOLVED, the Authorized Officers be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to approve the following matters relating to debt securities or warrants to purchase debt securities issuable under the Registration Statement (the "Debt Securities"): (a) the amount, timing and the general terms of an offering or offerings of the Debt Securities; (b) all specific terms, conditions and provisions with respect to such Debt Securities, including without limitation, title, interest rate, maturity, redemption features, sinking fund provisions, if any; and (c) all other actions necessary or

appropriate in order to implement such offering or offerings; provided, however, that without derogating from the binding effect of the above, it is understood that the oral concurrence by the majority of the members of the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors with respect to (a) above shall be obtained prior to the issuance of any Debt Securities other than medium term notes;

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Officers be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to negotiate, execute, acknowledge, deliver and perform in the name and on behalf of the Corporation, in such number of counterparts as any of the Authorized Officers shall deem proper, one or more Underwriting Agreements or Distribution Agreements between the Corporation and one or more underwriters or agents in connection with the issuance of the Securities to be sold under the Registration Statement of the Corporation, having such form and containing such terms and conditions not inconsistent with these resolutions of the Board;

RESOLVED, that the Corporation may issue and sell the Securities registered under the Registration Statement under and pursuant to one or more indentures, including but not limited to the Indenture dated as of August 15, 1989 as amended and restated as of August 15, 1990 entered into between the Corporation and Citibank, N.A., or such other indentures that the Corporation may enter into with a bank or trust company from time to time (all such Indentures hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Indentures");

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Officers be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to make application to the New York Stock Exchange and Chicago Stock Exchange for the listing thereon of the Securities sold under the Registration Statement and in connection therewith to execute, in the name and on behalf of the Corporation, and deliver and file, all such applications, agreements and other papers as shall be necessary to accomplish such listings (and, in particular, to execute and deliver an indemnification agreement with said Exchanges, as a condition to its approval of such listing if facsimile signatures of the duly Authorized Officers of the Corporation are employed for the signature of said Securities on its behalf) and to authorize representatives of the Corporation to appear before the committees or bodies of said Exchanges as such appearances may be required, with authority to make changes in said listing applications and in the arrangements made in connection therewith which they shall deem necessary or desirable in order to comply with the requirements of such listings;

RESOLVED, that it is desirable and in the best interest of the Corporation that its securities be qualified or registered for sale in various states; that any Authorized Officer be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to determine the states in which appropriate action shall be taken to qualify or register for issue, offer, sale or trade all or such part of the Securities of this Corporation as any Authorized Officer may deem advisable; that the Authorized Officers be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to perform on behalf of the Corporation any and all acts as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to comply with the applicable laws of any such states, and in connection therewith to execute and file all requisite papers and

documents, including, but not limited to, applications, reports, surety bonds, irrevocable consents and appointments of attorneys for service of process; and that the execution by any Authorized Officer of any such paper or document or the doing of any act in connection with the foregoing matters shall conclusively establish their authority therefor from this Corporation and the approval and ratification by this Corporation of the papers and documents so executed and the action so taken;

RESOLVED, that the Authorized Officers be, and each of them is, hereby authorized, acting singly, to file, approve, execute, verify, acknowledge, deliver in the name and on behalf of the Corporation, under its corporate seal or otherwise, and perform under any and all notices, certificates, agreements, instruments and documents and to take all such further action, including, but not limited to, delegation of the authority granted by this and the foregoing resolutions, and to pay all such expenses and taxes, as in their judgment shall be necessary, proper or advisable to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of each of the foregoing resolutions.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM T-1

STATEMENT OF ELIGIBILITY
UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT OF 1939 OF A
CORPORATION DESIGNATED TO ACT AS TRUSTEE

Check if an application to determine eligibility of a Trustee
pursuant to Section 305 (b)(2) _____

CITIBANK, N.A.

(Exact name of trustee as specified in its charter)

13-5266470
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

399 Park Avenue, New York, New York
(Address of principal executive office)

10043
(Zip Code)

ASHLAND OIL, INC.

(Exact name of obligor as specified in its charter)

Kentucky
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

61-0122250
(I.R.S. employer
identification no.)

1000 Ashland Drive
Russell, Kentucky
(Address of principal executive offices)

41169
(Zip Code)

Debt Securities
(Title of the indenture securities)

Item 1. General Information.

Furnish the following information as to the trustee:

- (a) Name and address of each examining or supervising authority to which it is subject.

Name	Address
----- Comptroller of the Currency	----- Washington, D.C.
Federal Reserve Bank of New York 33 Liberty Street New York, NY	New York, NY
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	Washington, D.C.

- (b) Whether it is authorized to exercise corporate trust powers.

Yes.

Item 2. Affiliations with Obligor.

If the obligor is an affiliate of the trustee, describe each such affiliation.

None.

Item 16. List of Exhibits.

List below all exhibits filed as a part of this Statement of Eligibility.

Exhibits identified in parentheses below, on file with the Commission, are incorporated herein by reference as exhibits hereto.

Exhibit 1 - Copy of Articles of Association of the Trustee, as now in effect. (Exhibit 1 to T-1 to Registration Statement No. 2-79983)

Exhibit 2 - Copy of certificate of authority of the Trustee to commence business. (Exhibit 2 to T-1 to Registration Statement No. 2-29577).

Exhibit 3 - Copy of authorization of the Trustee to exercise corporate trust powers. (Exhibit 3 to T-1 to Registration Statement No. 2-55519)

Exhibit 4 - Copy of existing By-Laws of the Trustee. (Exhibit 4 to T-1 to Registration Statement No. 33-34988)

Exhibit 5 - Not applicable.

Exhibit 6 - The consent of the Trustee required by Section 321(b) of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939. (Exhibit 6 to T-1 to Registration Statement No. 33-19227.)

Exhibit 7 - Copy of the latest Report of Condition of Citibank, N.A. (as of September 30, 1994 - attached)

Exhibit 8 - Not applicable.

Exhibit 9 - Not applicable.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Trustee, Citibank, N.A., a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, has duly caused this statement of eligibility to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, all in The City of New York and State of New York, on the 15th day of December, 1994.

CITIBANK, N.A.

By /s/Carol Ng

Carol Ng
Assistant Vice President

Charter No. 1461
 Comptroller of the Currency
 Northeastern District
 REPORT OF CONDITION
 CONSOLIDATING
 DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN
 SUBSIDIARIES OF

CITIBANK, N. A.

of New York in the State of New York, at the close of business on September 30, 1994, published in response to call made by Comptroller of the Currency, under Title 12, United States Code, Section 161. Charter Number 1461 Comptroller of the Currency Northeastern District.

ASSETS

THOUSANDS
 OF DOLLARS

Cash and balances due from depository institutions:	
Noninterest-bearing balances and currency and coin	\$ 6,482,000
Interest-bearing balances.	7,724,000
Securities:	
Held-to-maturity securities	3,836,000
Available-for-sale securities.	12,275,000
Federal funds sold and securities purchased under agreements to resell in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs:	
Federal funds sold	1,954,000
Securities purchased under agreements to resell.	1,613,000
Loans and lease financing receivables:	
Loans and leases, net of unearned income	\$124,721,000
LESS: Allowance for loan and lease losses- 3,871,000	
Loans and leases, net of unearned income and allowance	120,850,000
Assets held in trading accounts.	39,855,000
Premises and fixed assets (including capitalized leases)	3,173,000
Other real estate owned.	2,689,000
Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries and associated companies.	1,010,000
Customers' liability to this bank on acceptances outstanding	1,404,000
Intangible assets.	14,000
Other assets	7,463,000
TOTAL ASSETS	\$210,342,000

LIABILITIES

Deposits:	
In domestic offices.	\$ 32,505,000
Noninterest-bearing.	\$11,333,000
Interest-bearing	21,172,000
In foreign offices, Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and IBFs.	105,210,000
Noninterest-bearing	7,568,000
Interest-bearing	97,642,000
Federal funds purchased and securities sold under agreements to repurchase in domestic offices of the bank and of its Edge and Agreement subsidiaries, and in IBFs:	
Federal funds purchased	5,588,000
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase.	1,390,000
Trading liabilities.	25,140,000
Other borrowed money:	
With original maturity of one year or less.	8,448,000
With original maturity of more than one year.	3,751,000
Mortgage indebtedness and obligations under capitalized leases	61,000
Bank's liability on acceptances executed and outstanding	1,425,000
Notes and debentures subordinated to deposits.	5,200,000
Other liabilities.	8,813,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES.	\$197,531,000

EQUITY CAPITAL

Common stock	\$ 751,000
Surplus.	6,006,000
Undivided profits and capital reserves	6,402,000
Net unrealized holding gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	228,000

Cumulative foreign currency translation adjustments.	(576,000)

TOTAL EQUITY CAPITAL	\$ 12,811,000

TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY CAPITAL	\$210,342,000

I, Roger W. Trupin, Controller of the above-named bank do hereby declare that this Report of Condition is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

ROGER W. TRUPIN

We, the undersigned directors, attest to the correctness of this Report of Condition. We declare that it has been examined by us, and to the best of our knowledge and belief has been prepared in conformance with the instructions and is true and correct.

CHRISTOPHER J. STEFFEN)
WILLIAM R. RHODES)Directors
PAUL J. COLLINS)